

**JOURNAL
OF
THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT
COMMISSION**

**FOR THE YEAR
2014**

Published by authority of the Commission
And compiled by the
Office of the District Clerk

Membership of the District is made up of the City of Hartford and
The Towns of Bloomfield, Newington, Wethersfield, Windsor,
East Hartford, Rocky Hill and West Hartford

CONTENTS

	Page
Membership.....	A
Officers.....	B
Citizen Members.....	C
Chairman and Vice Chairman of District Board and Organization.....	D - H

MINUTES OF THE DISTRICT BOARD

January 6.....	1
February 3.....	8
March 3.....	24
April 7.....	41
May 12.....	46
June 2.....	69
July 14	84
September 8	96
October 8	106
November 12	124
December 1.....	140
December 18.....	153

INDEX

Minutes of the District Board	I-1
-------------------------------------	-----

METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION

(The District Board)

2014

Term Expires

<u>Commissioner</u>	<u>Town</u>	<u>Dec. 31 of</u>
ANDREW S. ADIL	WETHERSFIELD GOVERNOR APPOINTMENT	2019 ¹
LUIS CABAN	HARTFORD	2016
DANIEL A. CAMILLIERE	WETHERSFIELD	2014
MARY ANNE CHARRON	WEST HARTFORD GOVERNOR APPOINTMENT	2019 ¹
DONALD M. CURREY	EAST HARTFORD GOVERNOR APPOINTMENT	2019 ¹
TIMOTHY CURTIS	WINDSOR	2016
WILLIAM A. DI BELLA	HARTFORD	2014
JANICE FLEMMING	HARTFORD GOVERNOR APPOINTMENT	2019 ¹
MATTHEW B. GALLIGAN	SOUTH WINSOR NON-MEMBER TOWN APPOINTMENT	2019
MICHAEL W. GERHART	NEWINGTON GOVERNOR APPOINTMENT	2014
GARY M. HAYNES	EAST GRANBY NON-MEMBER TOWN APPOINTMENT	2019
ALLEN HOFFMAN	LEGISLATIVE APPOINTMENT	2018
GEORGIANA HOLLOWAY	HARTFORD	2014
WILLIAM P. HORAN	EAST HARTFORD	2016
JOSEPH KLETT	NEWINGTON	2016
KATHLEEN J. KOWALYSHYN	HARTFORD GOVERNOR APPOINTMENT	2019 ¹
JOSEPH H. KRONEN	EAST HARTFORD	2014
MAUREEN MAGNAN	WEST HARTFORD	2014
ALPHONSE MAROTTA	HARTFORD	2016
THEA MONTANEZ	HARTFORD GOVERNOR APPOINTMENT	2019 ¹
JAMES S. NEEDHAM	WEST HARTFORD	2017
MARK A. PAPPA	SENATE PRO TEMPORE APPOINTMENT	2014
J. LAWRENCE PRICE	WEST HARTFORD	2018
KENNARD RAY	HARTFORD	2014
ALBERT F. REICHIN	BLOOMFIELD	2018
HECTOR M. RIVERA	HARTFORD	2016
PASQUALE J. SALEMI	EAST HARTFORD	2016
HELENE H. SHAY	WINDSOR GOVERNOR APPOINTMENT	2019 ¹
RAYMOND SWEZY	ROCKY HILL	2018
ALVIN E. TAYLOR	SENATE PRO TEMPORE APPOINTMENT	2015
MICHAEL A. TOPPI	GLASTONBURY NON-MEMBER TOWN APPOINTMENT	2019
RICHARD W. VICINO	LEGISLATIVE APPOINTMENT	2014
MICHAEL CARRIER ²	NEW BRITAIN	

A

¹April 29, 2019

² Representative from the City of New Britain on water matters only

**OFFICERS
Of
THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION
2014**

Chief Executive Officer	CHARLES P. SHEEHAN
District Counsel	R. BARTLEY HALLORAN
Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Engineering & Operations	SCOTT W. JELLISON
Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Business Services	JOHN M. ZINZARELLA
District Clerk	JOHN S. MIRTLE
Director of Engineering	SUSAN NEGRELLI
Director of Finance, Acting	CAROL FITZGERALD
Director of Human Resources	ERIN M. RYAN
Director of Operations	GERALD J. LUKOWSKI
Director of Procurement	KELLY SHANE

**CITIZEN MEMBERS
Of
THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION
2014**

	<u>Term Expires</u>
RONALD F. ANGELO, I	DECEMBER 31, 2015
WILLIAM CIBES	DECEMBER 31, 2015
MARTIN B. COURNEEN	DECEMBER 31, 2015
JON COLMAN	DECEMBER 31, 2015
LINDA A. KING-CORBIN	DECEMBER 31, 2015
RICHARD T. MULREADY	DECEMBER 31, 2015

Citizen Members are appointed by the District Board on recommendation of the Committee on Organization and serve for two-year terms.

Citizen Members serve on either the Commission on Regional Planning or the Board of Finance.

**ORGANIZATION
Of
THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION
2014**

WILLIAM A. DIBELLA Chairman, District Board
MAUREEN MAGNAN Vice Chairman, District Board

BUREAU OF PUBLIC WORKS

ANDREW S. ADIL
LUIS CABAN
DONALD M. CURREY
JANICE FLEMMING
ALLEN HOFFMAN
WILLIAM P. HORAN
JOSEPH KLETT
JOSEPH H. KRONEN
MAUREEN MAGNAN

ALPHONSE MAROTTA
THEA MONTANEZ
J. LAWRENCE PRICE
ALBERT F. REICHIN
HECTOR M. RIVERA
RAYMOND SWEETY
ALVIN E. TAYLOR
RICHARD W. VICINO

WATER BUREAU

DANIEL A. CAMILLIERE
MARY ANNE CHARRON
TIMOTHY CURTIS
JOSEPH KLETT
KATHLEEN J. KOWALYSHYN
JAMES S. NEEDHAM

MARK A. PAPPA
ALBERT F. REICHIN
PASQUALE J. SALEMI
HELENE H. SHAY
RAYMOND SWEETY
MICHAEL CARRIER³

D

³ Representative from the city of New Britain on water matters only

COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION

LUIS CABAN

DANIEL A. CAMILLIERE

DONALD M. CURREY

WILLIAM P. HORAN

KATHLEEN J. KOWALYSHYN

HECTOR M. RIVERA

RAYMOND SWEZY

ALVIN E. TAYLOR

COMMISSION ON REGIONAL PLANNING

DANIEL A. CAMILLIERE

RAYMOND SWEZY

TIMOTHY CURTIS

ALPHONSE MAROTTA

BOARD OF FINANCE

LUIS CABAN

WILLIAM CIBES*

ALLEN HOFFMAN

MARTIN B. COURNEEN*

WILLIAM P. HORAN

LINDA KING-CORBIN*

PASQUALE J. SALEMI

RICHARD MULREADY *

RONALD F. ANGELO, I*

*Citizen Member; two-year term expires December 31, 2015

PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE

DANIEL A. CAMILLIERE

J. LAWRENCE PRICE

DONALD M. CURREY

ALBERT F. REICHIN

TIMOTHY CURTIS

PASQUALE J. SALEMI

JOSEPH KLETT

RAYMOND SWEZY

MAUREEN MAGNAN

ALVIN E. TAYLOR

THEA MONTANEZ

COMMITTEE ON MDC GOVERNMENT

MICHAEL W. GERHART

JAMES S. NEEDHAM

ALLEN HOFFMAN

J. LAWRENCE PRICE

WILLIAM P. HORAN

HECTOR M. RIVERA

MAUREEN MAGNAN

ALVIN E. TAYLOR

ALPHONSE MAROTTA

COMMUNITY AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

MARY ANNE CHARRON

KENNARD RAY

JANICE FLEMMING

ALBERT F. REICHIN

GEORGIANA HOLLOWAY

HECTOR M. RIVERA

MAUREEN MAGNAN

HELENE H. SHAY

THEA MONTANEZ

RAYMOND SWEZY

AUDIT COMMITTEE

MARY ANNE CHARRON

MARK A. PAPPA

DONALD M. CURREY

J. LAWRENCE PRICE

TIMOTHY CURTIS

RAYMOND SWEZY

ALLEN HOFFMAN

ALVIN E. TAYLOR

KATHLEEN J. KOWALYSHYN

RICHARD W. VICINO

ALPHONSE MAROTTA

STRATEGIC PLANNING COMMITTEE

ANDREW S. ADIL

THEA MONTANEZ

LUIS CABAN

MARK A. PAPPA

DANIEL CAMILLIERE

J. LAWRENCE PRICE

MARY ANNE CHARRON

ALBERT F. REICHIN

TIMOTHY CURTIS

ALVIN E. TAYLOR

JANICE FLEMMING

RICHARD W. VICINO

ALPHONSE MAROTTA

JON COLMAN*

*Citizen Member; two-year term expires December 31, 2015

CRRA STEERING COMMITTEE

WILLIAM HORAN

PASQUALE J. SALEMI

MAUREEN MAGNAN

ALVIN E. TAYLOR

GENERAL POLICY AND PLANNING COMMITTEE

LUIS CABAN

J. LAWRENCE PRICE

TIMOTHY CURTIS

PASQUALE J. SALEMI

JAMES S. NEEDHAM

RAYMOND SWEZY

MARK A. PAPPA

ALVIN E. TAYLOR

MINUTES

Of

MEETINGS OF THE DISTRICT BOARD

HELD IN 2014

THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION

555 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Monday, January 6, 2014

Present: Commissioners Andrew Adil, Daniel Camilliere, Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Janice Flemming, Allen Hoffman, Joseph Klett, Kathleen J. Kowalyshyn, Joseph H. Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard W. Vicino (19)

Absent: Commissioners Luis Caban, Michael W. Gerhart, William P. Horan, Thea Montanez, James S. Needham, Albert F. Reichin, Hector Rivera, Helene Shay and Special Representative Michael Carrier (9)

Also Present: Charles P. Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer
Scott W. Jellison, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Engineering & Operations
John M. Zinzarella, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Business Services
R. Bartley Halloran, District Counsel
Christopher R. Stone, Assistant District Counsel
Brendan Fox, Assistant District Counsel
Erin Ryan, Director of Human Resources
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Kerry E. Martin, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Cynthia A. Nadolny, Executive Assistant
Ronald F. Angelo, I., Citizen Member

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by District Counsel, Attorney R. Bartley Halloran at 5:30 P.M.

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Attorney Halloran that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

Commissioner Janice Flemming entered the meeting at 5:35PM.

ELECTION OF CHAIRMAN
COMMISSIONER WILLIAM A. DIBELLA ELECTED DISTRICT CHAIRMAN

Commissioner Taylor placed Commissioner William A. DiBella's name in nomination, Commissioner Price seconded the nomination.

Commissioner Magnan made a motion to close the nominations, and Commissioner Taylor seconded the motion.

Commissioner Hoffman made a motion to approve the nomination by unanimous consent. The motion was duly seconded.

Commissioner William A. DiBella of Hartford was elected Chairman of the District Board of The Metropolitan District for 2014 and 2015. Chairman DiBella assumed the Chair and thanked the Commission for their nominations and confidence in re-electing him Chairman for the next two years.

ELECTION OF VICE CHAIRMAN
COMMISSIONER MAUREEN MAGNAN ELECTED VICE CHAIRMAN

Chairman DiBella called for the election of the Vice Chairman.

Commissioner Salemi placed Commissioner Maureen Magnan's name in nomination, and the nomination was duly seconded by Commissioner Price.

There being no further nominations, the nominations were closed and there was a motion of acclamation by Commissioner Camilliere and seconded by Commissioner Taylor.

Commissioner Maureen Magnan was elected Vice Chairman of the District Board of The Metropolitan District for 2014 and 2015.

Chairman DiBella requested, if there was no objection, Agenda Item #12, Public Comments Relative to Agenda Items, be moved to Agenda Item #6. There was no objection.

PUBLIC COMMENTS RELATIVE TO AGENDA ITEMS

No one from the public appeared to be heard.

Commissioner Janice Flemming left the meeting at 5:45 PM.

RECESS

At 5:45 P.M., District Chairman DiBella recessed the District Board meeting to enable the Committee on Organization to prepare its report on appointments for 2014 and 2015.

RECONVENE

At 5:54 P.M., District Chairman DiBella reconvened the meeting of the District Board.

**COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION
Appointments for the Years 2014-2015**

To: District Board

From: Committee on Organization

January 6, 2014

It is recommended that it be

Voted: That pursuant to the Charter of the Metropolitan District, the Committee on Organization recommends to the District Board the following to serve as Citizen Members to serve until December 31, 2015;

Ronald F. Angelo
William Cibes
Martin B. Courneen
Richard T. Mulready
Linda King-Corbin
Harry B. Schaechter
Jon Colman

Further Voted: That the Committee on Organization recommends to the District Board the following Bureau, Committee, and Board appointments for the years 2014 and 2015:

Water Bureau

Daniel Camilliere
Mary Anne Charron
Timothy Curtis
Joseph Klett
Kathleen Kowalyshyn

James S. Needham
Mark A. Pappa
Pasquale J. Salemi
Helene Shay
Raymond Sweezy

Bureau of Public Works

Andrew Adil
Luis Caban
Donald Currey
Janice Flemming
Allen Hoffman
William P. Horan
Joseph Klett
Joseph H. Kronen
Maureen Magnan

Alphonse Marotta
Thea Montanez
J. Lawrence Price
Albert F. Reichin
Hector M. Rivera
Raymond Sweezy
Alvin E. Taylor
Richard W. Vicino

Board of Finance

Luis Caban
Allen Hoffman
William Horan
Pasquale Salemi

Ronald Angelo
William Cibes
Martin B. Courneen
Linda King-Corbin
Richard T. Mulready

Personnel, Pension & Insurance Committee

Daniel Camilliere
Donald Currey
Timothy Curtis
Joseph Klett
Maureen Magnan
Thea Montanez

J. Lawrence Price
Albert F. Reichin
Pasquale J. Salemi
Raymond Sweezy
Alvin E. Taylor

Committee on MDC Government

Michael Gerhart
Allen Hoffman
William Horan
Maureen Magnan
Alphonse Marotta

James Needham
J. Lawrence Price
Hector Rivera
Alvin Taylor

Audit Committee

Mary Anne Charron
Donald Currey
Timothy Curtis
Allen Hoffman
Kathleen Kowalyshyn

Mark A. Pappa
J. Lawrence Price
Alvin E. Taylor
Richard W. Vicino
Raymond Sweezy

Alphonse Marotta

Community Affairs

Mary Anne Charron
Janice Flemming
Maureen Magnan
Thea Montanez
Albert F. Reichin

Hector Rivera
Helene Shay
Raymond Sweezy

Commission on Regional Planning

Daniel Camilliere
Timothy Curtis
Alphonse Marotta
Raymond Sweezy

Harry Schaechter

General Policy and Planning Committee

Luis Caban
Timothy Curtis
James Needham
Mark Pappa

J. Lawrence Price
Pasquale Salemi
Raymond Sweezy
Alvin Taylor

Strategic Planning Committee

Andrew Adil
Luis Caban
Daniel Camilliere
Mary Anne Charron
Janice Flemming
Thea Montanez
Alphonse Marotta

Mark Pappa
J. Lawrence Price
Albert Reichin
Alvin Taylor
Richard Vicino
Timothy Curtis
Jon Colman

Energy Committee

Mark Pappa
Hector Rivera

Pasquale Salemi
Richard Vicino

Farmington River Watershed Committee

Timothy Curtis
Mark Pappa

Hector Rivera

CRRA Steering Committee

William Horan
Maureen Magnan

Pasquale Salemi
Alvin Taylor

Committee on Organization

Luis Caban
Daniel Camilliere
Donald M. Currey
William P. Horan

Kathleen J. Kowalyshyn
Hector Rivera
Raymond Sweezy
Alvin E. Taylor

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution adopted, as amended, by unanimous vote of those present

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of December 9, 2013 were approved.

**DISTRICT CLERK
SERVICE OF TAX WARRANTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2014**

To: District Board

From: District Clerk

January 6, 2014

Pursuant to the Charter of the District, Section 3-13, the District Clerk reports that Tax Warrants for Fiscal Year 2014, drawn by the Chairman of The Metropolitan District, in favor of the Treasurer have been served on the following:

Town Clerk, Marguerite Phillips, Bloomfield
Town Clerk, Robert J. Pasek, East Hartford
Town and City Clerk John V. Bazzano, Hartford
Town Clerk Tanya D. Lane, Newington
Town Clerk Ronald K. McNamara, Rocky Hill
Town Clerk Essie S. Labrot, West Hartford
Town Clerk Dolores G. Sassano, Wethersfield
Town Clerk Anna Posniak, Windsor

Receipts for these tax warrants have been received and are on file in the Office of the District Clerk.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

***On motion made Commissioner Magnan and duly seconded,
the report was received.***

REPORT FROM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

The report was mailed out to the commissioners prior to the meeting.

COMMISSIONER QUESTIONS AND COMMENTS

Commissioner Kronen commented that he was impressed with the report that Chairman DiBella, District Counsel Bart Halloran and Commissioner Salami presented to the East Hartford Town Counsel last month.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:16

ATTEST:



John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

February 3, 2014
Date of Approval

THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION

555 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Monday, February 3, 2014

Present: Commissioners Daniel Camilliere, Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Janice Flemming, Allen Hoffman, Joseph H. Kronen, Alphonse Marotta, Thea Montanez, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard W. Vicino (17)

Absent: Commissioners Andrew Adil, Luis Caban, Michael W. Gerhart, William P. Horan, Joseph Klett, Kathleen J. Kowalyshyn, Maureen Magnan, James S. Needham, Albert F. Reichin, Helene Shay and Special Representative Michael Carrier (11)

Also

Present: Charles P. Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer
Scott W. Jellison, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Engineering & Operations
John M. Zinzarella, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Business Services
R. Bartley Halloran, District Counsel
Christopher R. Stone, Assistant District Counsel
Brendan Fox, Assistant District Counsel
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Carol Fitzgerald, Acting Director of Finance
Stanley Pokora, Manager of Treasury
Kerry E. Martin, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Cynthia A. Nadolny, Executive Assistant

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by Chairman DiBella at 5:41 P.M.

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Chairman DiBella that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Price and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of January 6, 2014 were approved.

Chairman DiBella asked to take agenda items #8 (MDC Government- Appointment of Legislative Consultants) and #9 (Personnel, Pension & Insurance Committee- Tentative Agreement with Bargaining Units re: Health Insurance) out of order. No objection being heard, the agenda items were taken up.

**COMMITTEE ON MDC GOVERNMENT
Appointment of Legislative Consultants**

To: District Board

From: Committee on MDC Government

February 3, 2014

Over the past several years, the firms of Doyle, D'Amore & Balducci and Capitol Strategies Group, LLC have provided exemplary service in the area of governmental relations. Based upon their collective past performance, and to maintain a level of continuity within the District's legislative and administrative lobbying activities, District staff recommends the reappointment of Doyle, D'Amore & Balducci and Capitol Strategies Group, LLC to represent the District during the 2014 legislative session. The terms of their respective appointments would be from January 1, 2014 through December 31, 2014.

Furthermore, in the event the Committee on MDC Government forwards the appointments to the District Board, District staff recommends that the annual fee for each lobbyist firm remain \$25,000.00, for a total of \$50,000.00. Payments would be prorated over a 12-month period, commencing January 2014.

At a meeting of the Committee on MDC Government held on February 3, 2014, it was:

Voted: That the Committee on MDC Government recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

Resolved: That the firms of Doyle, D'Amore & Balducci and Capitol Strategies Group, LLC be retained to perform lobbying services for a period commencing on January 1, 2014 and terminating on December 31, 2014, for a fee of \$25,000.00 each, totaling \$50,000.00, to be prorated over a twelve-month period, subject to the execution of a written agreement prepared and approved by District Counsel as to form and content, reflecting the scope

of services, reporting requirements and such other terms and conditions as District Counsel may specify.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Price and duly seconded,
the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous
vote of those present***

PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE
Tentative Agreement Regarding Health Insurance

To: District Board

February 3, 2014

From: Personnel Pension & Insurance Committee

It is the recommendation of staff that the Metropolitan District Commission authorize the Chief Executive Officer to execute a collective bargaining agreement regarding medical benefits with the three AFSCME Locals (Local 184, Local 1026, Local 3713), to take effect immediately upon ratification, but no later than February 16, 2014.

At a meeting of the Personnel Pension & Insurance Committee held on February 3, 2014, it was:

Voted: That the Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee recommend to the District Board passage of the following resolution.

Resolved: The Metropolitan District, acting through its duly constituted Board of Commissioners, hereby accepts the tentative agreement with AFSCME Council 4, Local 184 and authorizes the Chief Executive Officer to execute a collective bargaining agreement regarding medical benefits with said local incorporating the terms of said tentative agreement as attached hereto.

that The Metropolitan District, acting through its duly constituted Board of Commissioners, hereby accepts the tentative agreement with AFSCME Council 4, Local 1026 and authorizes the Chief Executive Officer to execute a collective bargaining agreement regarding medical benefits with said local incorporating the terms of said tentative agreement as attached hereto.

that The Metropolitan District, acting through its duly constituted Board of Commissioners, hereby accepts the tentative agreement with AFSCME Council 4, Local 3713 and authorizes the Chief Executive Officer to execute a collective bargaining agreement regarding medical benefits with said local incorporating the terms of said tentative agreement as attached hereto.

that the acceptance of the tentative agreement with each of the respective unions is contingent upon ratification by each union on or before February 16, 2014.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

TENTATIVE AGREEMENT
(HEALTH INSURANCE)

BETWEEN

THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION (MDC)

AND

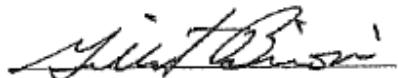
AFSCME COUNCIL 4
LOCAL 184, LOCAL 1026 ,and LOCAL 3713

The parties will recommend this tentative agreement for ratification by their
respective governing bodies.

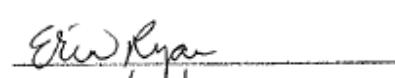
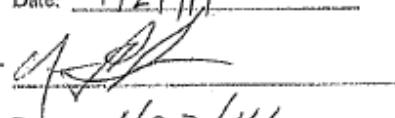
TENTATIVE AGREEMENT FOR HEALTH INSURANCE

1. Effective upon ratification by both parties, Employee Premium for Health Insurance shall be 15%, 12% Premium Share for non-smokers;
2. Effective upon ratification by both parties, Outpatient co-pay increase from \$50 to \$100;
3. Effective upon ratification by both parties, Inpatient co-pay increase from \$125 to \$250;
4. All other co-pays remain the same;
5. Foregoing effective upon ratification through December 31, 2014;
6. Management withdraws its claim for arbitration in Case No. 2013-MBA-415;
7. Unions withdraw MPP-30,673, with prejudice;
8. This Tentative Agreement shall be subject to the ratification of the Unions and the MDC.

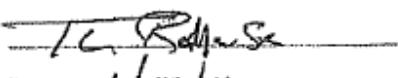
For Local 184 Council 4 AFSCME:

Date: 1-17-2014

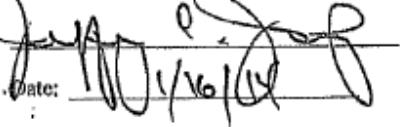
For the Metropolitan District:

Date: 1/24/14Date: 1-16-2014Date: 1/22/14

For Local 1026 Council 4 AFSCME:

Date: 1/17/14

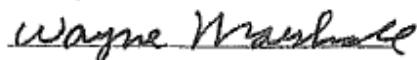
Date: _____

Date: 1/16/14

Date: _____

For Local 3733 Council 4 AFSCME:


Date: Jan 17th 2014


Date: 1/16/14

On motion made by Commissioner Taylor and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present

On motion made by Commissioner Salemi, without objection and duly seconded, agenda items #7a(State of CT DWSRF 2014-7026), #7b(State of CT DWSRF 2014-7030) and #7c(State of CT DWSRF 2014-7031) were consolidated into one agenda item and heard together.

**BOARD OF FINANCE
DWSRF NO. 2014-7026**

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

February 3, 2014

Staff seeks approval from your Board to execute and deliver the Interim Funding Obligation and Project Loan Obligation to the State of Connecticut having a principal amount of \$1,691,378.66 and having an interest rate of 2.00%.

The low interest loan and grant will fund the replacement of the water main and appurtenances in the vicinity of Retreat Avenue in Hartford.

The State of Connecticut, through the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program, will provide \$1,824,572.45 in state funding with approximately \$133,193.79 in grants and \$1,691,378.66 in low interest loans at 2.00% to fund the expenses associated with this agreement.

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

At a meeting of the Board of Finance held on February 3, 2014, it was:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

RESOLVED:

RESOLUTION OF THE DISTRICT BOARD WITH RESPECT TO THE ISSUANCE OF INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS PURSUANT TO THE PROJECT LOAN AND SUBSIDY AGREEMENT DWSRF NO. 2014-7026 BETWEEN THE STATE OF CONNECTICUT AND THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT UNDER THE DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND PROGRAM

Section 1. The Chairman and the District Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are authorized to execute and deliver any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in the aggregate amount not to exceed \$1,691,378.66. Such Interim Funding Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Project Loan and Subsidy Agreement to be entered into with the State of Connecticut (the "Agreement") and, to the extent not paid prior to maturity from The Metropolitan District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in the Agreement. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

Section 2. The Project Loan Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

**BOARD OF FINANCE
DWSRF NO. 2014-7030**

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

February 3, 2014

Staff seeks approval from your Board to execute and deliver the Interim Funding Obligation and Project Loan Obligation to the State of Connecticut having a principal amount of \$1,927,719.67 and having an interest rate of 2.00%.

The low interest loan and grant will fund various process, safety and building improvements to the Reservoir #6 Water Treatment Facility.

The State of Connecticut, through the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program, will provide \$2,079,525.00 in state funding with approximately \$151,805.33 in grants and \$1,927,719.67 in low interest loans at 2.00% to fund the expenses associated with this agreement.

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

At a meeting of Board of Finance on February 3, 2014 it was:

VOTED: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution from Bond Counsel

RESOLVED:

RESOLUTION OF THE DISTRICT BOARD WITH RESPECT TO THE ISSUANCE OF INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS PURSUANT TO THE PROJECT LOAN AND SUBSIDY AGREEMENT DWSRF NO. 2014-7030 BETWEEN THE STATE OF CONNECTICUT AND THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT UNDER THE DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND PROGRAM

Section 1. The Chairman and the District Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are authorized to execute and deliver any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in the aggregate amount not to exceed \$1,927,719.67. Such Interim Funding Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Project Loan and Subsidy Agreement DWSRF No. 2014-7030 to be entered into with the State of Connecticut (the "Agreement") and, to the extent not paid prior to maturity from The Metropolitan District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in the Agreement. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

Section 2. The Project Loan Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

**BOARD OF FINANCE
DWSRF NO. 2014-7031**

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

February 3, 2014

Staff seeks approval from your Board to execute and deliver the Interim Funding Obligation and Project Loan Obligation to the State of Connecticut having a principal amount of \$3,664,078.74 and having an interest rate of 2.00%.

The low interest loan and grant will fund various improvements and upgrades to the Wickham Hill water storage facility.

The State of Connecticut, through the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program, will provide \$3,952,620.00 in state funding with approximately \$288,541.26 in grants and \$3,664,078.74 in low interest loans at 2.00% to fund the expenses associated with this agreement.

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

At a meeting of Board of Finance on February 3, 2014 it was:

VOTED: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution from Bond Counsel

RESOLVED:

RESOLUTION OF THE DISTRICT BOARD WITH RESPECT TO THE ISSUANCE OF INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS PURSUANT TO THE PROJECT LOAN AND SUBSIDY AGREEMENT DWSRF NO. 2014-7031 BETWEEN THE STATE OF CONNECTICUT AND THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT UNDER THE DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND PROGRAM

Section 1. The Chairman and the District Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are authorized to execute and deliver any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in the aggregate amount not to exceed \$3,664,078.74. Such Interim Funding Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Project Loan and Subsidy Agreement DWSRF No. 2014-7031 to be entered into with the State of Connecticut (the "Agreement") and, to the extent not paid prior to maturity from The Metropolitan District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in the Agreement. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

Section 2. The Project Loan Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.

District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Salemi and duly seconded,
the reports were received and resolutions adopted by
unanimous vote of those present***

**BOARD OF FINANCE
2013 Operating Budget Transfer**

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

February 3, 2014

Staff is seeking authorization to perform a budget transfer from the 2013 Contingency budget line item to address 53rd payroll week, Material from Stock, Police Services, and Electricity in various departments.

Management recommends that the required additional funding for overtime be transferred from Contingency.

CERTIFICATIONS:

In accordance with Section 3-8 of the Charter of The Metropolitan District, I hereby certify that there exists free from encumbrances, in the following appropriation, the amounts listed:

	General	Water	Total
Department - 801			
Contingency	<u>\$380,000.00</u>	<u>\$210,000.00</u>	<u>\$590,000.00</u>
Total	<u>\$380,000.00</u>	<u>\$210,000.00</u>	<u>\$590,000.00</u>

John M. Zinzarella
Chief Financial Officer

It is therefore RECOMMENDED that it be:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution.

Resolved: That transfers within the 2013 Budget Appropriations be approved as follows:

	General	Water	Total
From:			
Department - 801			
Contingency	<u>\$380,000.00</u>	<u>\$210,000.00</u>	<u>\$590,000.00</u>
Total	<u>\$380,000.00</u>	<u>\$210,000.00</u>	<u>\$590,000.00</u>
To:	General	Water	Total
Department - 304			
Systems Repair	\$33,500.00	\$100,500.00	\$134,000.00
Department - 305			
Systems Maintenance			
& Operations	36,500.00	109,500.00	146,000.00
Department - 402			
Water Pollution Control	<u>310,000.00</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>310,000.00</u>
Total	<u>\$380,000.00</u>	<u>\$210,000.00</u>	<u>\$590,000.00</u>

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present

BOARD OF FINANCE
Debt Issuance Resolution for Bans

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

February 3, 2014

- Staff is seeking authority for the District to issue up to \$278,221,000 in bond anticipation notes that will provide up to \$135,000,000 for the District Clean Water Project and up to \$143,221,000 for CIP projects.
- New Series A bond anticipation notes in the approximate aggregate principal amount of \$52,762,000 will be dated on or about March 25, 2014 and will mature on August 7, 2014. Series B bond anticipation notes in the approximate aggregate principal amount of amount of \$100,000,000 will be dated on or about March 25, 2014 and will mature on December 5, 2014. The Series C Notes in the approximate aggregate principal amount of amount of \$90,459,000 shall be dated on or about March 25, 2014, and shall mature on March 25, 2015. The Series D Notes in the approximate aggregate principal amount of \$35,000,000 shall be dated on or about March 25, 2014, and shall mature on March 25, 2015. All of the bond anticipation notes bear interest payable at maturity and will be issued in fully registered form.

Bond counsel prepared the following resolution for consideration by the Board of Finance:

At a meeting of the Board of Finance held on February 3, 2014, it was:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF NOT EXCEEDING \$278,221,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES OF THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT

Not exceeding \$278,221,000 Metropolitan District General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes (the "Notes") are hereby authorized to be issued in anticipation of the issuance of bonds to fund such portion of the authorized and unissued balances of the capital appropriations contained in certain bond resolutions adopted to finance capital budget items enacted by the District Board in the years and in the amounts set forth on Exhibit A hereto attached and to refund previously issued bond anticipation notes as shown on Exhibit A. Proceeds of the Notes shall be used on a first-spent basis to temporarily finance the expenditures for any of the purposes or projects set forth on Exhibit A and for any supplemental purposes or projects the Board of Finance and the

District Board may from the date hereof authorize to be financed by the issuance of bonds. The Series A Notes shall be dated on or about March 25, 2014, and shall mature on August 7, 2014, bear interest payable at maturity and be issued in fully registered form. The Series B Notes shall be dated on or about March 25, 2014, and shall mature on December 5, 2014, bear interest payable at maturity and be issued in fully registered form. The Series C Notes and the Series D Notes shall be dated on or about March 25, 2014, and shall mature on March 25, 2015, bear interest payable at maturity and be issued in fully registered form. The Notes shall be payable at and certified by U.S. Bank National Association, which bank shall also serve as registrar and transfer agent for the Notes. The Notes shall be sold by the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in a competitive offering and shall be awarded to the bidder or bidders offering to purchase the Notes at the lowest net interest cost to the District, and in no case for a sum less than par and accrued interest to the date of delivery, or shall be sold in a negotiated offering, in the discretion of the Treasurer or, in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer. The District Treasurer, or in his absence the Deputy Treasurer, is hereby delegated the authority to determine the rate or rates of interest on the Notes, and to deliver the Notes to the purchaser or purchasers thereof in accordance with this resolution. The Chairman and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver a Tax Regulatory Agreement and, in the case of a negotiated sale, a Note Purchase Agreement for the Notes on behalf of the District in such form as they shall deem necessary and appropriate, and to rebate to the Federal government such amounts as may be required pursuant to the Tax Regulatory Agreement for the purpose of complying with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Chairman and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Agreement and any and all agreements and documents necessary to effect the issuance and sale of the Notes in accordance with the terms of this resolution.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Salemi and duly seconded,
the report was received and resolution adopted by unanimous
vote of those present***

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 5:57 PM

ATTEST:

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "John Mirtle".

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

March 3, 2014
Date of Approval

THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION

555 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Monday, March 3, 2014

Present: Commissioners Andrew Adil, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Janice Flemming, Allen Hoffman, Kathleen J. Kowalyshyn, Joseph H. Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, James S. Needham, J. Lawrence Price, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard W. Vicino (19)

Absent: Commissioners Michael W. Gerhart, William P. Horan, Joseph Klett, Thea Montanez, Mark A. Pappa, Albert F. Reichin, Hector Rivera, Helene Shay and Special Representative Michael Carrier (9)

Also

Present: Charles P. Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer
Scott W. Jellison, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Engineering & Operations
John M. Zinzarella, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Business Services
R. Bartley Halloran, District Counsel
Christopher R. Stone, Assistant District Counsel
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Carol Fitzgerald, Acting Director of Finance
Kerry E. Martin, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Cynthia A. Nadolny, Executive Assistant

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by Chairman DiBella at 5:36 P.M.

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Chairman DiBella that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of February 3, 2014 were approved. Commissioners Magnan and Caban abstained.

**BUREAU OF PUBLIC WORKS
PURCHASE OF REAL PROPERTY IN FURTHERANCE
OF THE CLEAN WATER PROJECT**

To: District Board for consideration on March 3, 2014

At a meeting of the Bureau of Public Works held on February 12, 2014, it was

Voted: That the Bureau of Public Works recommends to the District Board passage of a resolution authorizing the purchase of the real property and improvements thereon located at 492-494 Franklin Avenue and 74-76 South Street, Hartford, Connecticut:

Therefore, Be It Resolved that the Board of Commissioners ("Board") approve the purchase of the real property and improvements thereon located at 492-494 Franklin Avenue and 74-76 South Street, Hartford, Connecticut ("Parcels") pursuant to a certain purchase and sale Agreement ("Agreement") dated January 29, 2014 by and between The Metropolitan District as Buyer and CT Tax Liens 3, LLC as Seller for the total purchase price of \$315,000.00 and subject to the terms and conditions set forth in said Agreement.

Be It Further Resolved that the purchase price, together with all costs to complete the due diligence conditions within the Agreement and customary costs of closing, shall be paid from the expenditure authorizations approved by referenda of November, 2006 and November, 2012 for the acquisition of those properties necessary in connection with the Clean Water Project; and

Be It Further Resolved that the Chief Executive Officer, or his designee, be authorized to execute any and all documents reasonably and customarily necessary to effect the purchase of the Parcels by the MDC.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote.

**COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION
APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTOR OF PROCUREMENT**

To: District Board for consideration on March 3, 2014

Pursuant to Section B3b of the District By-Laws, it is the recommendation of the staff of The Metropolitan District and approved by the Committee on Organization to conditionally appoint Kelly Shane as Director of Procurement for The Metropolitan District, pending the satisfactory completion of the pending background check.

Therefore, it is **RECOMMENDED**:

Voted: That the District Board approve passage of the following resolution:

Resolved: That the District Board, in accordance with Section B3b of the District By-Laws, hereby conditionally appoints Kelly Shane as Director of Procurement for the Metropolitan District, pending the satisfactory completion of a background check.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote.

Chairman DiBella moved without objection to amend the agenda to add the resolution from the Committee on Organization re: appointment of Commissioner Reichin to Water Bureau. Hearing no objection, the District Board took up the item.

**COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION
APPOINTMENT OF COMMISSIONER REICHIN TO THE WATER BUREAU**

To: District Board for consideration on March 3, 2014

At a meeting of the Committee on Organization held on March 3, 2014, it was

Voted: That the Committee on Organization recommends to the District Board the appointment of Commissioner Albert Reichin to the Water Bureau.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Magnan and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote.

At 5:46 p.m. Commissioner Price entered the meeting.

BOARD OF FINANCE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

To: District Board for consideration on March 3, 2014

The Board of Commissioners of The Metropolitan District, upon referral by the Board of Finance and the Water Bureau, hereby approves the following resolution:

Be It Resolved that Board of Commissioners accepts and approves the Kilkenny Tank Transmission Main and UConn Farmington Health Center capital improvement projects as initially identified in and subsequently deleted from the MDC 2014 Capital Improvement Budget; and

Be It Further Resolved that the total expenditure authorization for the Kilkenny Tank Transmission Main project shall not exceed \$5,000,000.00, of which no more than \$5,000,000.00 shall be paid through bond authorizations; and

Be It Further Resolved that the total expenditure authorization for the UConn Farmington Health Center project shall not exceed \$4,000,000.00, of which no more than \$400,000.00 shall be paid through bond authorizations, with the balance of \$3,600,000.00 paid by the State of Connecticut and/or the University of Connecticut pursuant to a cost allocation agreement with the District.

Be It Further Resolved that the District Board approve passage of the following resolutions:

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$4,000,000 FOR TRANSMISSION WATER MAIN AND APPURTENENCES FOR THE UCONN FARMINGTON HEALTH CENTER AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$400,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$4,000,000 is hereby appropriated for design and construction of the transmission water main and appurtenances for the UCO NN Farmington Health Center, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet, in part, said appropriation, \$400,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by

the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

The balance of the costs for the design and construction of the transmission water main and appurtenances for the UCONN Farmington Health Center, including labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto, which are not funded with the proceeds of the District's bonds, temporary notes or other borrowings shall be paid to the District by the State of Connecticut and/or the University of Connecticut pursuant to a cost allocation agreement. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized, in the name and on behalf of the District, to enter into such a cost allocation agreement and to accept any grants or loans from the District by the State of Connecticut and/or the University of Connecticut thereunder.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall

be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 9. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 10. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities

Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 11. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and any time after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 12. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Clean Water Fund Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,000,000 FOR KILKENNY WATER
TRANSMISSION MAIN AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF
\$5,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID
APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE
MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$5,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of the Kilkenny Water Transmission Main and appurtenances, including

labor costs and associated overhead expenses related thereto, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$5,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the

Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 9. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a

variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 10. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the “MSRB”) and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 11. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and any time after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations, Clean Water Fund Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations . Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 12. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Clean Water Fund Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c)

do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

On motion made by Commissioner Sweezy and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote.

At 6:13 p.m. Commissioner Flemming exited the meeting.

PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE APPROVAL OF JOB CLASSIFICATIONS

To: District Board for consideration on March 3, 2014

It is the recommendation of the staff that The Metropolitan District approve the job classifications for E&E and the three (3) AFSCME Locals (Local 184, Local 1026, Local 3713).

The Personnel, Pension & Insurance Committee voted on February 10, 2014 to recommend the job classification to the District Board, contingent upon all job specifications requiring at least a high school diploma or a GED. The one job specification that required less than a high school diploma or a GED has since been modified to be in compliance.

At this time, it is **recommended** that it be

Voted: That the District Board pass the following resolution.

Resolved: The Metropolitan District, acting through its duly constituted Board of Commissioners, hereby approves the Job Classifications for E&E and the three (3) AFSCME Locals (Local 184, Local 1026 and Local 3713).

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Magnan and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote.

At 6:24 p.m. Commissioner Marotta exited the meeting.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:45 PM

ATTEST:



John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

April 7, 2014
Date of Approval

THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION

555 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Monday, April 7, 2014

Present: Commissioners Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Janice Flemming, Allen Hoffman, Georgiana E. Holloway, Kathleen J. Kowalyshyn, Joseph H. Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, Thea Montanez, James S. Needham, J. Lawrence Price, Kennard Ray, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Helene Shay, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard W. Vicino (21)

Absent: Commissioners Andrew Adil, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Michael W. Gerhart, William P. Horan, Joseph Klett, Mark A. Pappa, Albert F. Reichin, and Special Representative Michael Carrier (9)

Also Present: Charles P. Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer
Scott W. Jellison, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Engineering & Operations
Christopher R. Stone, Assistant District Counsel
Brendan Fox, Assistant District Counsel
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Stanley Pokora, Manager of Treasury
Kerry E. Martin, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Cynthia A. Nadolny, Executive Assistant
Scott Chadwick, Legal Counsel

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by Chairman DiBella at 5:35 P.M.

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Chairman DiBella that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Shay and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of March 3, 2014 were approved.

Chairman DiBella requested to move agenda item #6 “Report from District Chairman” to item #11 without objection. The “Report from District Chairman” was postponed to later in the meeting due to there being no objection.

On motion made by Commissioner Magnan and duly seconded, the District Board referred to the Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee the matter of two director position appointments.

**COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION
APPOINTMENT OF COMMISSIONERS HOLLOWAY AND RAY
TO THE COMMUNITY AFFAIRS COMMITTEE**

To: District Board for consideration on April 7, 2014

At a meeting of the Committee on Organization held on April 7, 2014, it was

Voted: That the Committee on Organization recommend to the District Board the appointment of Commissioners Georgiana E. Holloway and Kennard Ray to the Community Affairs Committee.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Sweezy and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution, as amended, adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

BOARD OF FINANCE
DWSRF NO. 2014-7032

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

April 7, 2014

Staff seeks approval from your Board to execute and deliver the Interim Funding Obligation and Project Loan Obligation to the State of Connecticut having a principal amount of \$3,162,716.35 and having an interest rate of 2.00%.

The low interest loan and grant will fund site preparation and associated piping and valves for construction of a 2.5 million gallon water storage basin at the West Hartford Water Treatment Facility.

The State of Connecticut, through the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program, will provide \$3,411,776.00 in state funding with approximately \$249,059.65 in grants and \$3,162,716.35 in low interest loans at 2.00% to fund the expenses associated with this agreement.

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

At a meeting of the Board of Finance held on April 7, 2014, it was:

**RESOLUTION OF THE DISTRICT BOARD WITH RESPECT TO THE ISSUANCE OF
INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS
PURSUANT TO THE PROJECT LOAN AND SUBSIDY AGREEMENT DWSRF NO.
2014-7032 BETWEEN THE STATE OF CONNECTICUT AND THE METROPOLITAN
DISTRICT UNDER THE DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND PROGRAM**

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The Chairman and the District Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are authorized to execute and deliver any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in the aggregate amount not to exceed \$3,162,716.35. Such Interim Funding Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Project Loan and Subsidy Agreement DWSRF No. 2014-7032 to be entered into with the State of Connecticut (the "Agreement") and, to the extent not paid prior to maturity from The Metropolitan District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in the Agreement. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

Section 2. The Project Loan Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Salemi and duly seconded,
the report was received and the resolution adopted by
unanimous vote of those present.***

SETTLEMENT OF PROPOSED WORKER'S COMPENSATION CLAIM

EXECUTIVE SESSION

At 5:41 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session to discuss a pending legal claim and collective bargaining strategies.

***On motion made by Commissioner Currey and duly seconded,
the District Board entered into executive session to discuss a
pending claim against The District.***

Those in attendance during the executive session:

Commissioners Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, Timothy Curtis, Janice Flemming, Allen Hoffman, Kathleen J. Kowalyshyn, Joseph H. Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, Thea Montanez, James S. Needham, J. Lawrence Price, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Helene Shay, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard W. Vicino and District Chairman William A. DiBella; Attorneys Christopher R. Stone, Brendan Fox and Scott Chadwick; and Charles Sheehan and Scott Jellison.

RECONVENE

At 5:51 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Kronen and duly seconded, the Committee came out of executive session and reconvened. No formal action was taken.

To: District Board

BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED, that pursuant to Section B2f of the By-Laws of The Metropolitan District, the Board of Commissioners of The Metropolitan District hereby authorizes District Counsel, or his designee, to execute any and all documents reasonably necessary to effect the settlement of any and all claims pertaining to workers' compensation for Michael Stevens in the amount of \$300,000, which settlement would result in a monthly pension credit of \$145.83 to the benefit of The Metropolitan District.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Sweezy and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

INTRODUCTION OF NEW COMMISSIONER

Chairman DiBella welcomed Georgiana E. Holloway and Kennard Ray who were recently appointed by the City of Hartford. The District Clerk administered the Oath of Office to Commissioners Holloway & Ray.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 5:56 PM

ATTEST:



John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

May 12, 2014
Date of Approval

THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION

555 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Monday, May 12, 2014

Present: Commissioners Andrew Adil, Luis Caban, Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Janice Flemming, Allen Hoffman, Georgiana E. Holloway, Kathleen J. Kowalyshyn, Joseph H. Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, Thea Montanez, J. Lawrence Price, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Helene Shay, Raymond Sweezy and Alvin E. Taylor (20)

Absent: Commissioners Daniel Camilliere, Michael W. Gerhart, William P. Horan, Joseph Klett, James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, Kennard Ray, Albert F. Reichin, Richard W. Vicino and Special Representative Michael Carrier (10)

Also

Present: Charles P. Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer
Scott W. Jellison, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Engineering & Operations
John M. Zinzarella, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Business Services
R. Bartley Halloran, District Counsel
Christopher R. Stone, Assistant District Counsel
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Rob Constable, Manager of Budgeting and Analysis
Carol Fitzgerald, Acting Director of Finance
Sue Negrelli, Director of Engineering
Stanley Pokora, Manager of Treasury
Nick Salemi, Special Services Administrator
Kelly Shane, Director of Procurement
Erin Ryan, Director of Human Resources
Marcy Wright-Bolling, Human Resources Officer
Kerry E. Martin, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Cynthia A. Nadolny, Executive Assistant

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by Chairman DiBella at 5:30 P.M.

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Chairman DiBella that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of April 7, 2014 were approved.

Commissioner Caban abstained.

REPORT FROM DISTRICT CHAIRMAN**EXECUTIVE SESSION**

At 5:36 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session.

On motion made by Commissioner Currey and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session.

Those in attendance during the executive session:

Commissioners Commissioners Andrew Adil, Luis Caban, Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Janice Flemming, Allen Hoffman, Georgiana E. Holloway, Kathleen J. Kowalyshyn, Joseph H. Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, Thea Montanez, J. Lawrence Price, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Helene Shay, Raymond Sweezy and Alvin E. Taylor; Attorney Christopher R. Stone and Brendan Fox; Charles P. Sheehan, Scott Jellison and John Zinzarella.

RECONVENE

At 6:26 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Caban and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. No formal action was taken.

JOB CLASSIFICATION REVISION
Strategic Sourcing Specialist

From: Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee

To: District Board

May 12, 2014

Staff is recommending that the Classification Plan be amended to reflect a revised job specification for *Strategic Sourcing Specialist* with a proposed value of EE-14 (annual range \$83,123.74 - \$108,060.86).

A thorough review of this position was conducted prior to advancing this recommendation for action.

Therefore, staff is recommending that the classification system be amended to reflect the revised *Strategic Sourcing Specialist* position at a salary grade of EE-14.

At this time, it is **recommended** that it be

VOTED: That the District Board pass the following resolution.

RESOLVED: That the classification system be amended to reflect the modification of the *Strategic Sourcing Specialist* position and to allocate the position to an EE-14 salary grade.

Respectfully Submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

Commissioner Magnan moved to amend the resolution to read: RESOLVED: That the classification system be amended to reflect the addition of the Strategic Sourcing Specialist position and to allocate the position to an EE-14 salary grade.

On motion made by Commissioner Halloway and duly seconded, the resolution was adopted, as amended, by unanimous vote of those present.

METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION CLASSIFICATION DESCRIPTION

CLASSIFICATION TITLE: STRATEGIC SOURCING SPECIALIST

JOB SUMMARY

The purpose of this classification is to coordinate, plan, and perform work related to the District's internal and external strategic sourcing programs, services, and procurement initiatives including the Small Local Business Enterprise Program and supplier diversity programs.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

The following duties are normal for this position. The omission of specific statements of the duties does not exclude them from the classification if the work is similar, related, or a logical assignment for this classification. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- Works with District Counsel, Diversity and Procurement staff to develop and implement programs and activities that will assure that MDC's Diversity and Small Local Business Enterprise (SLBE) program goals are achieved with respect to the appropriate sourcing of commodities and services.
- Plans and supports the goals, objectives, operations, and activities of the District's Small Local Business Enterprise Program and supplier diversity programs.
- Develops and implements supply management strategies, monitors industry trends, and manages vendor evaluation and pricing tools. Monitors work force and business utilization and compliance with District goals and set-asides.
- Coordinates and participates in activities to expand the base of small, local and minority vendors who are capable and available to participate in purchasing and contracting opportunities. Develops and maintains relationships with assigned key suppliers to maintain knowledge of current activity and prospective business opportunities. Establishes and maintains relationships with community and business service organizations.
- Monitors and reports District goals, objectives, and activities with respect to supply chain diversification. Works with assigned District departments and executives of government agencies, municipalities, contractors, and community organizations. May represent the District in meetings and other public events with internal and external stakeholders.
- Participates in programs developed in response to the MDC Disparity study, including matchmaking, waiver of bond requirements in certain situations, small local business set asides including participation on the committee which reviews purchases of goods and services and third party contracts, setting of goals for the small business set aside program, monitors workforce and contracting minority participation, and such other programs and initiatives as directed by the Director of Procurement.
- **Works with the Controller to implement strong financial controls within the inventory environment and monitors the effectiveness of those controls.**

- **Forecasts and reports best economic order quantities and works closely with internal stakeholders to develop new contract requirements for commodity purchasing.**
- Develops, maintains and reports on key performance indicators which highlight the MDC's supply chain diversification.
- Performs other duties as assigned.

SUPERVISION RECEIVED

This classification typically reports to the Director of Procurement.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

Bachelor's degree in business administration, acquisition/procurement, engineering, public administration or related field, supplemented by a minimum of five (5) years experience that includes professional experience in the administration of an Affirmative Action/Diversity/SLBE or similar supplier diversity program; or any equivalent combination of education, training and experience which provides the requisite knowledge, skills and abilities for this position.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

None.

PERFORMANCE APTITUDES

Data Utilization: Requires the ability to coordinate, manage, strategize, and/or correlate data and/or information. Includes exercise of judgment in determining time, place and/or sequence of operations. Includes referencing data analyses to determine necessity for revision of organizational components.

Human Interaction: Requires the ability to apply principles of persuasion and/or influence over others in coordinating activities of a project, program, or designated area of responsibility; and to apply principles of persuasion and/or influence over others in a supervisory capacity.

Equipment, Machinery, Tools, and Materials Utilization: Requires the ability to operate, maneuver and/or control the actions of equipment, machinery, tools, and/or materials used in performing essential functions.

Verbal Aptitude: Requires the ability to utilize a wide variety of reference, descriptive, and/or advisory data and information.

Mathematical Aptitude: Requires the ability to perform addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division; ability to calculate decimals and percentages; may require ability to utilize principles of fractions and/or interpret graphs.

Functional Reasoning: Requires the ability to apply principles of influence systems, such as motivation, incentive, and leadership. Ability to exercise independent judgment to apply facts and principles for developing approaches and techniques to problem resolution.

Situational Reasoning: Requires the ability to exercise the judgment, decisiveness and creativity required in situations involving the evaluation of information against sensory, judgmental, or subjective criteria, as opposed to that which is clearly measurable or verifiable.

ADA COMPLIANCE

Physical Ability: Tasks involve the ability to exert light physical effort in sedentary to light work, but which may involve some lifting, carrying, pushing and/or pulling of objects and materials of light weight (5-10 pounds). Tasks may involve extended periods of time at a keyboard or workstation.

Sensory Requirements: Some tasks require the ability to perceive and discriminate sounds, and visual cues or signals. Some tasks require the ability to communicate orally.

Environmental Factors: Tasks are regularly performed without exposure to adverse environmental conditions.

The Metropolitan District Commission is an Equal Opportunity Employer. In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Commission will provide reasonable accommodations to qualified individuals with disabilities and encourages both prospective and current employees to discuss potential accommodations with the employer.

COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING

From: Committee on Organization

To: District Board

May 12, 2014

Pursuant to Section B3b of the District By-Laws, it is the recommendation of the staff of The Metropolitan District and approved by the Committee on Organization to appoint Susan Negrelli as Director of Engineering for The Metropolitan District.

Therefore, it is **RECOMMENDED:**

Voted: That the District Board approves passage of the following resolution:

Resolved: That the District Board, in accordance with Section B3b of the District By-Laws, hereby appoints Susan Negrelli as Director of Engineering for The Metropolitan District.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Price and duly seconded, the resolution was adopted, by unanimous vote of those present.

**COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION
APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS**

From: Committee on Organization

To: District Board

May 12, 2014

Pursuant to Section B3b of the District By-Laws, it is the recommendation of the staff of The Metropolitan District and approved by the Committee on Organization to appoint Gerald J. Lukowski as Director of Operations for The Metropolitan District.

Therefore, it is **RECOMMENDED**:

Voted: That the District Board approves passage of the following resolution:

Resolved: That the District Board, in accordance with Section B3b of the District By-Laws, hereby appoints Gerald J. Lukowski as Director of Operations for The Metropolitan District.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Price and duly seconded, the resolution was adopted, by unanimous vote of those present.

At 6:30 PM, Commissioner Kronen exited the meeting.

**BOARD OF FINANCE
APPROVAL FOR STATE OF CONNECTICUT FINANCING
DWSRF No. 2014-7033**

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

May 12, 2014

Staff seeks approval from your Board to execute and deliver the Interim Funding Obligation and Project Loan Obligation to the State of Connecticut having a principal amount of \$1,471,667.42 and having an interest rate of 2.00%.

The low interest loan and grant will fund pipeline modifications and instrumentation at the West Hartford Water Treatment Facility and the replacement of a water main along Pitkin Street in East Hartford.

The State of Connecticut, through the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program, will provide \$1,587,559.25 in state funding with approximately \$115,891.83 in grants and \$1,471,667.42 in low interest loans at 2.00% to fund the expenses associated with this agreement.

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

It is therefore RECOMMENDED that it be

VOTED: That the District Board passes the following resolution from Bond Counsel

RESOLUTION OF THE DISTRICT BOARD WITH RESPECT TO THE ISSUANCE OF INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS PURSUANT TO THE PROJECT LOAN AND SUBSIDY AGREEMENT DWSRF NO. 2014-7033 BETWEEN THE STATE OF CONNECTICUT AND THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT UNDER THE DRINKING WATER STATE REVOLVING FUND PROGRAM

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The Chairman and the District Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are authorized to execute and deliver any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in the aggregate amount not to exceed \$1,471,667.42. Such Interim Funding Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Project Loan and Subsidy Agreement DWSRF No. 2014-7033 to be entered into with the State of Connecticut (the "Agreement") and, to the extent not paid prior to maturity from The Metropolitan District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in the Agreement. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

Section 2. The Project Loan Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Salemi and duly seconded, the resolution was adopted, by unanimous vote of those present.

At 6:35 PM, Commissioner Price exited the meeting.

**BOARD OF FINANCE
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS
REALLOCATION OF FUNDING & ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS**

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

May 12, 2014

The Metropolitan District is eligible to receive grants and loans from the State of Connecticut for certain capital projects through the Department of Public Health (DPH) and/or the Department of Energy and Environmental Protection (DEEP). The DPH provides funding for water related projects and DEEP provides funding for sewer related projects. A number of District projects receive grants and/or loans from both DPH and DEEP for combined sewer and water projects.

Recently, the District was awarded DPH funding for the water main work associated with the Upper Albany clean water projects. Therefore, the split between the sewer and water costs requires the reallocation of funding and due to the change in funding splits additional appropriations for the water projects is required.

At this time, staff recommends the following:

That the 2010 CWP Water Main Rehabilitation – Guilford, Pliny, Mather, Winter, Brook, and Bedford Streets, Hartford appropriation be increased by \$500,000;

Program – CWP Water Main Rehabilitation – Guilford, Pliny, Mather, Winter, Brook, and Bedford, Hartford

Amount: \$3,107,000 Project # WAT.CW1276.01 Fund 2320

Description

Some of the water mains within the Clean Water Project within the City of Hartford boundaries have been recommended by the Asset Management Program to be replaced; therefore it would be necessary to replace / rehabilitate various portions of District's water infrastructure to assure the serviceability of the delivery system.

Purpose

Water Main Replacement in Guilford St, Pliny St, Mather St, Winter St, Brook St, Bedford St

Prior Appropriation

This appropriation is an increase to the 2012 CWP Water Main Rehabilitation – Guilford, Pliny, Mather, Winter, Brook, and Bedford, Hartford (WAT.CW1276.01). Total appropriation for this project will now be \$3,607,000.

At this time it is recommended that it be:

VOTED: That the District Board pass the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That the appropriation for the 2012 CWP Water Main Rehabilitation – Guilford, Pliny, Mather, Winter, Brook, and Bedford, Hartford (WAT.CW1276.01) be increased by \$500,000 to \$3,607,000.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Salemi and duly seconded, the resolution was adopted, by unanimous vote of those present.

**BOARD OF FINANCE
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS
REALLOCATION OF FUNDING & ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS**

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

May 12, 2014

Bond counsel prepared the following resolution for consideration by the Board of Finance:

At a meeting of the Board of Finance held on May 12, 2014, it was:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

AMENDED AND RESTATED RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,607,000 FOR WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT – GUILFORD, PLINY, MATHER, WINTERBROOK AND BEDFORD STREETS, HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,607,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION AND PENDING THE ISSUANCE THEREOF THE MAKING OF TEMPORARY BORROWINGS FOR SUCH PURPOSE

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$3,607,000 is hereby appropriated for water main replacement in Guilford, Pliny, Mather, Winter, Brook and Bedford Streets, Hartford and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$3,607,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 3. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive

bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 4. The Chairman and the Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants,

limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 7. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 8. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap

Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 9. The Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 10. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and anytime after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the project with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations or Drinking Water Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 11. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Salemi and duly seconded, the resolution was adopted, by unanimous vote of those present.

**BOARD OF FINANCE
CLOSEOUT OF WATER CAPITAL PROJECT PROGRAMS**

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

May 12, 2014

The District has undertaken the task of updating its Capital Improvement Project (CIP) records. The task includes the identification of projects which have been completed, cancelled, or had a change of scope. Based upon the review, District staff now recommends that the following projects be closed.

Project Number	Project Name	Year	BA	Town	Budget	Expended Amount	Remaining Balance
CWN00000916	AMR WEST HARTFORD	2000	2090	West Hartford	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 988,854.46	\$ 4,011,145.54
CWN00000918	Water Improvements (F105)	2000	2090	Various	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ -
CWN00000932	Windsor/E. Granby Storage Tank (FORM 124	1994	2090	Windsor/East Granby	\$ 1,000,021.12	\$ -	\$ 1,000,021.12
CWN00000943	CLSD-BLFD WATER TREATMENT(FORM. 141)	1996	2090	Bloomfield	\$ 2,038,854.14	\$ 1,350,887.19	\$ 687,966.95
CWN00000944	WEST HTFD WATER TRTMT (FORM. 142)	1996	2090	West Hartford	\$ 285,801.46	\$ 176,221.42	\$ 109,580.04
CWN00000951	SIVL-Elm St. Water Repl (128)	1996	2090	Windsor	\$ 105,802.21	\$ -	\$ 105,802.21
CWN00000953	Rehab Old Res. #6 Washwtr Tank(FORM.170)	1998	2090	Bloomfield	\$ 87,192.00	\$ 87,192.00	\$ -
CWN00000954	SIVL-Bushnell Street (129)	1995	2090	Hartford	\$ 286,570.84	\$ -	\$ 286,570.84
CWN00000957	Goodwin Dam Generator (FORM 131)	1995	2090	New Hartford	\$ 80,000.00	\$ -	\$ 80,000.00
CWN00000958	Kilkenny Rocks Storage Tank(FORM.171)	1998	2090	West Hartford	\$ 555,000.00	\$ 5,298.20	\$ 549,701.80
CWN00000963	Bloomfield Water Filtration Plant (155)	1997	2090	Bloomfield	\$ 457,105.83	\$ 4,062.00	\$ 453,043.83
CWN00000965	Cromwell Ave. Bridge Water Main Rep (157	1997	2090	Hartford	\$ 131,340.72	\$ 114,740.72	\$ 16,600.00
CWN00000982	Central Avenue (FORM.223)	1999	2090	Windsor	\$ 3,667.00	\$ -	\$ 3,667.00
CWN00000993	AMR East Hartford and Hartford(FORM.903)	1996	2090	Various	\$ 3,897,693.40	\$ -	\$ 3,897,693.40
CWN00000995	AMR S.Wind,Glast.,Wtfd,R.H.,(FORM.904)	1996	2090	Various	\$ 3,850,576.20	\$ 17,552.83	\$ 3,833,023.37
CWN00000999	CLSD-Newington Feeder Main,Phase I	1992	2090	Newington	\$ 2,468,143.79	\$ 525,940.66	\$ 1,942,203.13
CWN0001020	SIVL-BUSHENELL ST(FORM 245)	2000	2090	Hartford	\$ 19,441.00	\$ -	\$ 19,441.00
CWN0001023	Pump Station Improvements (FORM 173)	1998	2090	Various	\$ 72,132.71	\$ 72,109.65	\$ 23.06
CWN0001026	System Improv Various Loc(FORM.248)	1999	2090	Various	\$ 772,697.00	\$ -	\$ 772,697.00
CWN0001033	Groundwater Development (FORM 265)	1991	2090	Various	\$ 247,557.21	\$ 12,457.20	\$ 235,100.01
CWN0001060	2002 GPW-Commerce Street Bridge	2002	2090	Hartford	\$ 12,566.62	\$ 12,566.62	\$ -
CWN0001063	2003 South Mill Pump Station	2003	2090	Glastonbury	\$ 183,307.23	\$ 183,307.23	\$ -
CWN0001065	2003 Radio Based Automated Meter Reading	2003	2090	Various	\$ 281,933.37	\$ 281,933.37	\$ -
CWN0001070	2004 GPW-Land Acquisition for Watershed	2004	2090	Various	\$ 7,400.00	\$ 7,400.00	\$ -
CWNSA00002	2000 FARMINGTON AVE WATER MAIN RPLMNT.	2000	2090	Hartford	\$ 2,500,000.00	\$ 2,073,327.26	\$ 426,672.74
CWNSA00004	2000 RES.6 TO RES.5 SUPPLY LINE	2000	2090	Various	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000.00
CWNSA00005	Clsd1999 BLOOMFIELD WTR TREATMNT IMP.197	1999	2090	Bloomfield	\$ 1,632,375.10	\$ 1,632,375.10	\$ -
CWNSA00006	1999 WEST HARTFORD TREATMENT IMP.(f.198)	1999	2090	West Hartford	\$ 1,831,836.99	\$ 1,831,836.99	\$ -
CWNSA00009	2001-Electrical Upgrades, Phase II, WH	2001	2090	West Hartford	\$ 1,790,768.24	\$ 1,790,768.24	\$ -
CWNSA00011	2004 Bloomfield Electrical Upgrades	2004	2090	Bloomfield	\$ 250.00	\$ -	\$ 250.00
CWNSA00013	2004 WH. Chemical Feed System	2004	2090	West Hartford	\$ 19,332.86	\$ 19,332.86	\$ -
	Subtotal BA 2090				\$ 34,624,367.04	\$ 11,193,164.00	\$ 23,431,203.04
CWN0001122	2001-Windsor Ave. Water Replmnt	2001	2201	Windsor	\$ 200,000.00	\$ -	\$ 200,000.00
	Subtotal BA 2201				\$ 200,000.00	\$ -	\$ 200,000.00
CWN0001137	2002 UPLANDS PUMP STATION UPGRADE	2002	2202	Glastonbury	\$ 483,350.10	\$ 320,786.44	\$ 162,563.66
	Subtotal BA 2202				\$ 483,350.10	\$ 320,786.44	\$ 162,563.66
CWN0001143	CLSD 2003 Farmington Ave Water Main Rplmt PH2	2003	2203	Hartford	\$ 1,083,750.00	\$ 1,030,944.45	\$ 52,805.55
	Subtotal BA 2203				\$ 1,083,750.00	\$ 1,030,944.45	\$ 52,805.55
CWN0001127	2004-GPW-Water Facilities Imp.	2004	2204	Various	\$ 1,693,358.76	\$ 1,205,512.32	\$ 487,846.44
CWN0001128	2004 GPW-Reserve	2004	2204	Various	\$ 100,000.00	\$ -	\$ 100,000.00
	Subtotal BA 2204				\$ 1,793,358.76	\$ 1,205,512.32	\$ 587,846.44
CWN0001100	1999 BLOOMFIELD WATER TREATMENT IMP	1999	2302	Bloomfield	\$ 3,367,624.90	\$ 2,528,063.41	\$ 839,561.49
	Subtotal BA 2302				\$ 3,367,624.90	\$ 2,528,063.41	\$ 839,561.49
CWN0001188	CLSD 2007Radio Based AMR	2007	2318	Various	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 3,485,614.38	\$ 1,514,385.62
	Subtotal BA 2318				\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 3,485,614.38	\$ 1,514,385.62

WAT.CW1320.01	2011 CWP WMR-GRISWOLD ST, HARTFORD	2011	2320	Hartford	\$ 236,000.00	\$ -	\$ 236,000.00
WAT.CW1321.01	2011 CWP WMR-HARWICH ST, HARTFORD	2011	2320	Hartford	\$ 545,000.00	\$ -	\$ 545,000.00
WAT.CW1322.01	2011 CWP WMR-FAIRFIELD AVE, HARTFORD	2011	2320	Hartford	\$ 305,000.00	\$ -	\$ 305,000.00
WAT.CW1323.01	2011 CWP WMR-TORWOOD ST, HARTFORD	2011	2320	Hartford	\$ 435,000.00	\$ -	\$ 435,000.00
WAT.CW1324.01	2011 CWP WMR-MAPLE AVE, HARTFORD	2011	2320	Hartford	\$ 320,000.00	\$ -	\$ 320,000.00
<i>Subtotal BA 2320</i>					\$ 1,841,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,841,000.00
WAT.CW1198.01	2008 Paving Program	2008	2323	Various	\$ 3,500,000.00	\$ 3,481,998.28	\$ 18,001.72
WAT.CW1215.01	2009 Paving Program	2009	2323	Various	\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ 2,990,217.75	\$ 9,782.25
WAT.CW1261.01	2010 Paving Program	2010	2323	Various	\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ 2,960,949.20	\$ 39,050.80
WAT.CW1306.01	2011 PAVING PROGRAM	2011	2323	Various	\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ 2,944,691.37	\$ 55,308.63
<i>Subtotal BA 2323</i>					\$ 12,500,000.00	\$ 12,377,856.60	\$ 122,143.40
CWN0001184	2007 Capital Equipment Replacement	2007	2326	Hartford	\$ 1,500,000.00	\$ 1,499,949.41	\$ 50.59
<i>Subtotal BA 2326</i>					\$ 1,500,000.00	\$ 1,499,949.41	\$ 50.59
CWN0001175	Clsd 2007 Asset Management Water Admin	2007	2328	Various	\$ 450,000.00	\$ 250,301.61	\$ 199,698.39
<i>Subtotal BA 2328</i>					\$ 450,000.00	\$ 250,301.61	\$ 199,698.39
WAT.CW1286.01	High Street, Hartford Water Main	2008	2332	Hartford	\$ 457,000.00	\$ 418,482.43	\$ 38,517.57
WAT.CW1232.01	System Enhancements	2008	2332	Various	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000.00
WAT.CW1235.01	System Enhancements	2007	2332	Various	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000.00
<i>Subtotal BA 2332</i>					\$ 2,457,000.00	\$ 418,482.43	\$ 2,038,517.57
CWA0000324	Newberry Street-prev CWA0000313	1998	2698	Hartford	\$ 28,197.48	\$ -	\$ 28,197.48
CWA0000325	Unscheduled Water Projects-CWA0000306	1998	2698	Various	\$ 396,500.00	\$ -	\$ 396,500.00
<i>Subtotal BA 2698</i>					\$ 424,697.48	\$ -	\$ 424,697.48
CWA0000326	Clsd 2000 AW PROJECTS -prev CWA0000300	2000	2700	Various	\$ 455,620.00	\$ -	\$ 455,620.00
CWA0000328	WOODS ROAD, BLFD,PRE-CWA0000318	2000	2700	Bloomfield	\$ 4,919.61	\$ -	\$ 4,919.61
<i>Subtotal BA 2700</i>					\$ 460,539.61	\$ -	\$ 460,539.61
CWA0000329	Closed 2001 AW PROJECTS	2001	2701	Various	\$ 199,666.60	\$ -	\$ 199,666.60
<i>Subtotal BA 2701</i>					\$ 199,666.60	\$ -	\$ 199,666.60
CWA0000330	Closed 2002 AW PROJECTS	2002	2702	Various	\$ 200,000.00	\$ -	\$ 200,000.00
CWA0000331	Closed 2002 AW ST REGIS ST EAST HARTFOR	2002	2702	East Hartford	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 242,660.75	\$ 57,339.25
<i>Subtotal BA 2702</i>					\$ 500,000.00	\$ 242,660.75	\$ 257,339.25
CWA0000338	Clsd2003-AWP Chapel Road, South Windsor	2003	2703	South Windsor	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 8,937.44	\$ 91,062.56
<i>Subtotal BA 2703</i>					\$ 100,000.00	\$ 8,937.44	\$ 91,062.56
WAT.CWA342.01	2008-AW Pope Park Hwy Water Main Ext	2008	2708	Hartford	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 347,042.54	\$ 52,957.46
<i>Subtotal BA 2708</i>					\$ 400,000.00	\$ 347,042.54	\$ 52,957.46
Total Water Program					\$ 67,385,354.49	\$ 34,909,315.78	\$ 32,476,038.71

After reviewing the information contained herein

It is therefore recommended that it be:

Voted: That the District Board approves appropriation closeouts for the projects listed above

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Caban and duly seconded, the resolution was adopted, by unanimous vote of those present.

**BOARD OF FINANCE
SEWER CAPITAL PROJECT PROGRAMS**

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

May 12, 2014

The District has undertaken the task of updating its Capital Improvement Project (CIP) records. The task includes the identification of projects which have been completed, cancelled, or had a change of scope. Based upon the review, District staff now recommends that the following projects be closed.

Project Number	Project NAME	Year	BA	Town	Budget	Expended Amount	Remaining Balance
CSN0000883	CLOSED GENERAL PURPOSE SEWER 1998	1998	5088	Various	\$ 506,034.25	\$ -	\$ 506,034.25
CSN0000884	GENERAL PURPOSE SEWER 1998	1998	5088	Various	\$ 933,965.75	\$ -	\$ 933,965.75
	Subtotal BA 5088				\$ 1,440,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,440,000.00
CSN0000425	HWPCF Composting System Improvements	1997	5097	Hartford	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 31,080.00	\$ 268,920.00
CSN0000426	WPC Laboratory Upgrade	1997	5097	Hartford	\$ 115,700.00	\$ 74,160.00	\$ 41,540.00
CSN0000427	WPC Facilities Electrical System Improve	1997	5097	Hartford	\$ 175,000.00	\$ -	\$ 175,000.00
CSN0000428	Newington Sewer System Study	1997	5097	Newington	\$ 682,500.00	\$ 100,033.52	\$ 582,466.48
CSN0000950	Charlotte St. Sewer Replacement	1997	5097	Hartford	\$ 40,861.00	\$ -	\$ 40,861.00
CSN0000953	Install two turbine flow meters	1997	5097	Hartford	\$ 220,000.00	\$ 4,927.00	\$ 215,073.00
CSN0000955	Disposal of 1500 KVA	1997	5097	Hartford	\$ 64,600.00	\$ 2,034.00	\$ 62,566.00
	Subtotal BA 5097				\$ 1,598,661.00	\$ 212,234.52	\$ 1,386,426.48
CSN0000970	Closed Sewer Rehabilitation Projects	1999	5099	Various	\$ 100,000.00	\$ -	\$ 100,000.00
CSN0000975	SRP-Compost Process Improvements, HWPCF	1999	5099	Hartford	\$ 400,000.00	\$ -	\$ 400,000.00
	Subtotal BA 5099				\$ 500,000.00	\$ -	\$ 500,000.00
CSN0001001	Closed-2000 Sewer Rehabilitation Projs	2000	5100	Various	\$ 750,000.00	\$ 91,433.11	\$ 658,566.89
CSN0001002	Closed-Private Property Inflow Program	2000	5100	Various	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 38,521.15	\$ 61,478.85
CSN0001003	Clsd Emergency Response Plan	2000	5100	Various	\$ 150,000.00	\$ -	\$ 150,000.00
CSN0001004	Closed - Consultant Engineering Services	2000	5100	Various	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 218,417.22	\$ 31,582.78
CSN0001006	Closed WPCF Infrastructure Improve Prog	2000	5100	Hartford	\$ 1,350,235.00	\$ 1,350,231.44	\$ 3.56
CSN0001007	Closed - 2000 Reserve	2000	5100	Various	\$ 200,000.00	\$ -	\$ 200,000.00
CSN0001011	clsd HUDSON STREET,HTFD-2000 SWR REHAB	2000	5100	Hartford	\$ 111,000.00	\$ 50,668.00	\$ 60,332.00
CSN0001012	clsd ADAMS ST/MURRAY ST 2000 SWR REHAB	2000	5100	Hartford	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 96,830.66	\$ 43,169.34
CSN0001013	clsd CEDAR ST -2000 SEWER REHAB	2000	5100	Hartford	\$ 390,000.00	\$ 72,989.16	\$ 317,010.84
	Subtotal BA 5100				\$ 3,441,235.00	\$ 1,919,090.74	\$ 1,522,144.26
CSN0001041	clsd 2002 SEWER REHABILITATION PROJECTS	2002	5102	Various	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 48,624.61	\$ 951,375.39
CSN0001042	clsd2002 WPCF INFRASTRUCTURE IMPR PROGRAM	2002	5102	Hartford	\$ 1,490,000.00	\$ 1,469,869.09	\$ 20,130.91
CSN0001043	clsd 2002 RESERVE	2002	5102	Various	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 81,372.63	\$ 18,627.37
CSN0001054	clsd02 GPS-Woodpond Pmp Station Imprvmts	2002	5102	Hartford	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 9,950.00	\$ 50.00
CSN0001055	clsd 2002 SRP- Fraser Place	2002	5102	Hartford	\$ 117,814.68	\$ 117,814.68	\$ -
CSN0001056	clsd02 SRP-SOMERSET ST	2002	5102	West Hartford	\$ 46,467.47	\$ 37,950.00	\$ 8,517.47
CSN0001082	clsd 02 SRP-Beaver Rd Sewer	2002	5102	Wethersfield	\$ 95,220.00	\$ 95,220.00	\$ -
CSN0001084	clsd 2002 GPS-Deerfield Ave	2002	5102	Hartford	\$ 690,000.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 687,900.00
	Subtotal BA 5102				\$ 3,549,502.15	\$ 1,862,901.01	\$ 1,686,601.14
CSN0001070	clsd04 GPS. Various Sewer Rehabilitation	2004	5104	Various	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 159,914.74	\$ 85.26
CSN0001078	clsd 2004 GPS-Wethersfield/RH I.R.E. D/C	2004	5104	Various	\$ 1,300,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,300,000.00
CSN0001079	clsd04 GPS-Private Property Inflow Disc.	2004	5104	Various	\$ 160,000.00	\$ -	\$ 160,000.00
CSN0001080	clsd2004 GPS-Backwater Valve Replacement	2004	5104	Various	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 298,578.98	\$ 1,421.02
CSN0001081	clsd 2004 GPS- Reserve	2004	5104	Various	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 84,219.98	\$ 15,780.02
CSN0001083	clsd 2004-GPS Sequin Road	2004	5104	West Hartford	\$ 800,000.00	\$ 587,370.45	\$ 212,629.55
CSN0001106	clsd 2004-SRP Goodrich Street	2004	5104	Hartford	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 31,166.72	\$ 8,833.28
	Subtotal BA 5104				\$ 2,860,000.00	\$ 1,161,250.87	\$ 1,698,749.13
CSN0001087	Closed 2005 Reserve	2005	5105	Various	\$ 80,250.00	\$ 80,250.00	\$ -
	Subtotal BA 5105				\$ 80,250.00	\$ 80,250.00	\$ -
CSN0001120	2007 General Purpose Sewer Program	2007	5107	Various	\$ 9,000.00	\$ -	\$ 9,000.00
	Subtotal BA 5107				\$ 9,000.00	\$ -	\$ 9,000.00
WWA.CS1127.02	2008 GPS Lawrence St. 12" Main Rep	2008	5108	Hartford	\$ 411,250.00	\$ 270,512.27	\$ 140,737.73
	Subtotal BA 5108				\$ 411,250.00	\$ 270,512.27	\$ 140,737.73

WWA.CS1127.02	2008 GPS Lawrence St. 12" Main Rep	2008	5108	Hartford	\$ 411,250.00	\$ 270,512.27	\$ 140,737.73
	<i>Subtotal BA 5108</i>				\$ 411,250.00	\$ 270,512.27	\$ 140,737.73
CSA0000334	58 MAPLES STREET, WETHERSFIELD		5630	Wethersfield	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 74,748.20	\$ 25,251.80
CSA0000389	Clsd Unsch. L&A Projects	1989	5630	Various	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000.00
CSA0000394	Clsd Unsch. L&A Projects	1994	5630	Various	\$ 205,291.00	\$ -	\$ 205,291.00
CSA0000398	Closed Completed Projects	1989	5630	Various	\$ 1,963,475.00	\$ -	\$ 1,963,475.00
CSA0000403	Closed NEWFIELD AVE, HTFD		5630	Hartford	\$ 10,000.00	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00
CSA0000408	Clsd 2000 Assessable Sewer Program	2000	5630	Various	\$ 1,800,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000.00
CSA0000411	Clsd2001 ASSESSABLE SEWER PROGRAM	2001	5630	Various	\$ 900,000.00	\$ -	\$ 900,000.00
CSA0000415	Clsd2001-ASP-Kennedy Road, Windsor	2001	5630	Windsor	\$ 50,000.00	\$ -	\$ 50,000.00
CSA0000418	Clsd2001-HIGHGATE LANE & WESTMONT W HART	2001	5630	West Hartford	\$ 603,056.40	\$ 447,706.82	\$ 155,349.58
CSA0000419	Closed2001 Clarkridge Road, Wethersfield	2001	5630	Wethersfield	\$ 220,000.00	\$ 205,934.58	\$ 14,065.42
CSA0000420	Closed 2003 Assessable Sewer Program	2003	5630	Various	\$ 800,000.00	\$ -	\$ 800,000.00
CSA0000428	Clsd 2005 Assessable Sewer Program	2005	5630	Various	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 1,884.50	\$ 298,115.50
CSA0000437	Clsd2007 Assessable Sewer Program	2007	5630	Various	\$ 170,000.00	\$ 136,467.55	\$ 33,532.45
WWA.CSA444.01	Assessable Sewer Program	2007	5630	Various	\$ 2,230,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,230,000.00
	<i>Subtotal BA 5630</i>				\$ 11,351,822.40	\$ 866,741.65	\$ 10,485,080.75
CSN0000021	Clsd Water Pollution Control No 3 Program	1977	5654	Hartford	\$ 804,066.21	\$ -	\$ 804,066.21
CSN0000022	Clsd Water Pollution Control No3 Program	1977	5654	Hartford	\$ 151,324.25	\$ -	\$ 151,324.25
CSN0000023	Clsd Water Pollution Control No 3 Program	1977	5654	Hartford	\$ 1,047.50	\$ -	\$ 1,047.50
CSN0000024	Clsd Water Pollution Control No 3 Program	1977	5654	Hartford	\$ 29,342.99	\$ -	\$ 29,342.99
CSN0000055	Clsd Water Pollution Control No.3 Program	1977	5654	Hartford	\$ 1,801,955.05	\$ -	\$ 1,801,955.05
CSN0000098	Clsd Water Pollution Control No 3 Program	1977	5654	Hartford	\$ 15,816,725.18	\$ -	\$ 15,816,725.18
	<i>Subtotal BA 5654</i>				\$ 18,604,461.18	\$ -	\$ 18,604,461.18
CSN0000501	Closed CSO Program Phase 1	1989	5672	Various	\$ 108,112.14	\$ -	\$ 108,112.14
CSN0000502	Clsd Curcombe Street, Htfd.	1989	5672	Hartford	\$ 302,685.24	\$ -	\$ 302,685.24
CSN0000503	Clsd Monitoring & Surveillance Program	1989	5672	Various	\$ 202,400.00	\$ -	\$ 202,400.00
CSN0000504	Closed Financing	1989	5672	Various	\$ 36,549.10	\$ -	\$ 36,549.10
CSN0000505	Clsd Monitoring & Survellience Equip Pro	1989	5672	Various	\$ 386,855.85	\$ -	\$ 386,855.85
CSN0000999	Closed CSO PROJECT FORMERLY 500	1989	5672	Various	\$ 640,433.11	\$ -	\$ 640,433.11
	<i>Subtotal BA 5672</i>				\$ 1,677,035.44	\$ -	\$ 1,677,035.44
CSN0000548	Clsd Proj. D: Separation Etc., Weth. Ave	1990	5674	Hartford	\$ 1,500.00	\$ -	\$ 1,500.00
CSN0000563	Clsd Roof Leader Disconnect	1990	5674	Hartford	\$ 44,910.00	\$ -	\$ 44,910.00
CSN0000567	Closed Proj. S: Floatable Controls	1990	5674	Hartford	\$ 10,000.00	\$ -	\$ 10,000.00
CSN0000575	Clsd North Branch Of The Park River	1990	5674	Hartford	\$ 65,000.00	\$ -	\$ 65,000.00
CSN0000687	Clsd Collection System Rehab	1990	5674	East Hartford	\$ 265,143.00	\$ -	\$ 265,143.00
	<i>Subtotal BA 5674</i>				\$ 386,553.00	\$ -	\$ 386,553.00
CSN0000750	clsd CT River Cleanup Program Phase	1991	5676	Hartford	\$ 1,958,690.00	\$ 460,826.38	\$ 1,497,863.62
CSN0001067	clsd CSO Phase IIa Planning	1991	5676	Hartford	\$ 1,283,810.00	\$ 1,221,322.92	\$ 62,487.08
	<i>Subtotal BA 5676</i>				\$ 3,242,500.00	\$ 1,682,149.30	\$ 1,560,350.70
CSN0000760	clsd Wtr Pollution Cntrl Facility Improv	1997	5680	Various	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 533,447.62	\$ 4,466,552.38
CSN0001051	clsd 2002 WPC LABORATORY FACILITIES PLAN	2002	5680	Hartford	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 41,104.22	\$ 58,895.78
	<i>Subtotal BA 5680</i>				\$ 5,100,000.00	\$ 574,551.84	\$ 4,525,448.16
CSN0000994	CLSD-Incineration Process Improvements	1998	5683	Hartford	\$ 4,475,000.00	\$ 3,772,107.91	\$ 702,892.09
	<i>Subtotal BA 5683</i>				\$ 4,475,000.00	\$ 3,772,107.91	\$ 702,892.09
CSN0000991	clsd Biosolid Material Handling System039	1998	5685	Hartford	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 4,645,998.32	\$ 354,001.68
	<i>Subtotal BA 5685</i>				\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 4,645,998.32	\$ 354,001.68
CSN0000992	clsd WPCF Infrstrctr Improvements/prev40	1998	5686	Hartford	\$ 1,605,754.89	\$ 1,183,758.52	\$ 421,996.37
	<i>Subtotal BA 5686</i>				\$ 1,605,754.89	\$ 1,183,758.52	\$ 421,996.37
CSN0000042	ClsdOverflow Alarm and Gate Repair Prgrm	1998	5688	Various	\$ 4,950,000.00	\$ 4,723,634.73	\$ 226,365.27
	<i>Subtotal BA 5688</i>				\$ 4,950,000.00	\$ 4,723,634.73	\$ 226,365.27
CSN0000048	clsd Process Control Systems Design	1999	5693	Hartford	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 987,961.47	\$ 12,038.53
	<i>Subtotal BA 5693</i>				\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 987,961.47	\$ 12,038.53

CSN0000049	clsd HWPCF Elctrcl System Imrpvmnts Pha	1999	5694	Hartford	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 3,772,848.32	\$ 1,227,151.68
	<i>Subtotal BA 5694</i>				\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 3,772,848.32	\$ 1,227,151.68
CSN0000046	clsd Dissolved Air Floatn Thickening Pro	1999	5695	Hartford	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ 1,904,574.19	\$ 95,425.81
	<i>Subtotal BA 5695</i>				\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ 1,904,574.19	\$ 95,425.81
CSN0001008	Upper Albany Avenue Sew.Sys.Imp. Phase I	2000	5696	Hartford	\$ 2,225,000.00	\$ 1,590,788.07	\$ 634,211.93
	<i>Subtotal BA 5696</i>				\$ 2,225,000.00	\$ 1,590,788.07	\$ 634,211.93
CSN0001010	clsd HWPCF Electrical Systm Impr Phase 2	2000	5698	Hartford	\$ 1,500,000.00	\$ 1,139,467.98	\$ 360,532.02
	<i>Subtotal BA 5698</i>				\$ 1,500,000.00	\$ 1,139,467.98	\$ 360,532.02
CSN0001031	2001 Safety and Regulatory Upgrades, RH	2001	5699	Rocky Hill	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 675,108.04	\$ 324,891.96
CSN0001062	2003 Rocky Hill Headworks & Primary Hydr	2003	5699	Rocky Hill	\$ 4,640,000.00	\$ 4,189,461.56	\$ 450,538.44
CSN0001071	2004 Rocky Hill WPCF Improvements	2004	5699	Rocky Hill	\$ 750,000.00	\$ -	\$ 750,000.00
	<i>Subtotal BA 5699</i>				\$ 6,390,000.00	\$ 4,864,569.60	\$ 1,525,430.40
CSN0001033	2001 Storm Drainage Improvements, WCA	2001	5701	Hartford	\$ 4,341,000.00	\$ 3,857,304.53	\$ 483,695.47
	<i>Subtotal BA 5701</i>				\$ 4,341,000.00	\$ 3,857,304.53	\$ 483,695.47
CSN0001034	2001 Incineration Modifications for RC	2001	5702	Hartford	\$ 3,750,000.00	\$ 2,268,903.58	\$ 1,481,096.42
	<i>Subtotal BA 5702</i>				\$ 3,750,000.00	\$ 2,268,903.58	\$ 1,481,096.42
CSN0001035	clsd 01 HWPCF Electrical S. Imp Phase 3	2001	5703	Hartford	\$ 1,500,000.00	\$ 752,577.62	\$ 747,422.38
CSN0001074	clsd 04 Electrcl Distribution Systm Impr	2004	5703	Hartford	\$ 1,560,000.00	\$ 1,364,883.00	\$ 195,117.00
	<i>Subtotal BA 5703</i>				\$ 3,060,000.00	\$ 2,117,460.62	\$ 942,539.38
CSN0001044	2002 TOWER BROOK REMOVAL/SEPARATION,HTFD	2002	5706	Hartford	\$ 10,000,000.00	\$ 7,631,072.43	\$ 2,368,927.57
	<i>Subtotal BA 5706</i>				\$ 10,000,000.00	\$ 7,631,072.43	\$ 2,368,927.57
CSN0001045	2002 PRIVATE PROPERTY INFLOW REDIRECTION	2002	5707	Various	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 10,523.61	\$ 289,476.39
CSN0001046	Clsd02 BACKWATER VALVE INSTALLATION Pgr	2002	5707	Various	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 295,209.58	\$ 4,790.42
CSN0001047	2002 RAINLEADER DISCONNECTION PROGRAM	2002	5707	Various	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000.00
CSN0001061	2003 Wethersfield Cove CSO Abatements	2003	5707	Wethersfield	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 4,998,300.00
	<i>Subtotal BA 5707</i>				\$ 10,600,000.00	\$ 307,433.19	\$ 10,292,566.81
CSN0001050	2002 UPPER ALBANY AREA CSO-PHASE II DESIGN	2002	5709	Hartford	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 249,500.00
CSN0001063	2003 UPPER ALBANY AREA CSO-Burton Street	2003	5709	Hartford	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 4,932,557.67	\$ 67,442.33
	<i>Subtotal BA 5709</i>				\$ 5,250,000.00	\$ 4,933,057.67	\$ 316,942.33
CSN0001064	clsd03 HWPCF Chlorine Toxicity Elimntion	2003	5713	Hartford	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 51,957.45	\$ 113,042.55
CSN0001069	clsd04 HWPCFChlorne Toxicity Elimination	2004	5713	Hartford	\$ 400,000.00	\$ -	\$ 400,000.00
	<i>Subtotal BA 5713</i>				\$ 565,000.00	\$ 51,957.45	\$ 513,042.55
CSN0001072	2004 WPCF Infrastructure Improvements	2004	5714	Various	\$ 1,100,000.00	\$ 1,041,777.02	\$ 58,222.98
	<i>Subtotal BA 5714</i>				\$ 1,100,000.00	\$ 1,041,777.02	\$ 58,222.98
CSN0001073	clsd04 Bio-Solids Conveying System	2004	5715	Hartford	\$ 650,000.00	\$ 597,039.85	\$ 52,960.15
	<i>Subtotal BA 5715</i>				\$ 650,000.00	\$ 597,039.85	\$ 52,960.15
CSN0001089	Upper Albany Avenue Rainleader Reloca	2005	5717	Hartford	\$ 4,500,000.00	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000.00
	<i>Subtotal BA 5717</i>				\$ 4,500,000.00	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000.00
CSN0001090	Combined Sewer Separation	2005	5718	Various	\$ 610,800.00	\$ -	\$ 610,800.00
CSN0001096	Farmington Ave Sewer Storm Separation	2005	5718	Hartford	\$ 1,550,000.00	\$ 1,088,050.14	\$ 461,949.86
CSN0001097	Tremont Street Sewer Separation	2005	5718	Hartford	\$ 939,200.00	\$ 867,002.47	\$ 72,197.53
	<i>Subtotal BA 5718</i>				\$ 3,100,000.00	\$ 1,955,052.61	\$ 1,144,947.39
CSN0001091	Combined Sewer LTCP (DEP Appl. 82-1)	2005	5719	Various	\$ 3,500,000.00	\$ 3,435,443.25	\$ 64,556.75
	<i>Subtotal BA 5719</i>				\$ 3,500,000.00	\$ 3,435,443.25	\$ 64,556.75
CSN0001098	SSO Elimination Short Term Action Plan	2005	5720	Various	\$ 43,846.36	\$ 43,846.36	\$ -
CSN0001099	SSO Elimination Sewer Evaluation	2005	5720	Various	\$ 684,381.86	\$ 684,381.86	\$ -
	<i>Subtotal BA 5720</i>				\$ 728,228.22	\$ 728,228.22	\$ -

CSN0001093	Sludge Processing Building Odor Contr	2005	5721	Hartford	\$ 1,700,000.00	\$ 539,029.80	\$ 1,160,970.20
	<i>Subtotal BA 5721</i>				\$ 1,700,000.00	\$ 539,029.80	\$ 1,160,970.20
CSN0001094	Clsd Rocky Hill Facility Upgrade Phase I	2005	5722	Rocky Hill	\$ 500,000.00	\$ -	\$ 500,000.00
	<i>Subtotal BA 5722</i>				\$ 500,000.00	\$ -	\$ 500,000.00
CSN0001102	2006-Wastewater Treatment Facilities	2006	5724	Various	\$ 2,200,000.00	\$ 1,317,836.46	\$ 882,163.54
	<i>Subtotal BA 5724</i>				\$ 2,200,000.00	\$ 1,317,836.46	\$ 882,163.54
CSN0001103	2006-WTF Incinerator Upgrade	2006	5725	Various	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 165,326.96	\$ 4,834,673.04
	<i>Subtotal BA 5725</i>				\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 165,326.96	\$ 4,834,673.04
CSN0001110	2006 Energy Recovery Program	2006	5731	Various	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000.00
	<i>Subtotal BA 5731</i>				\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000.00
WWA.CS1141.01	Wastewater Trt Fac Primary Tank Imps	2007	5734	Various	\$ 3,200,000.00	\$ -	\$ 3,200,000.00
	<i>Subtotal BA 5734</i>				\$ 3,200,000.00	\$ -	\$ 3,200,000.00
CSN0001114	2007 Sewer Inspection/CMOM	2007	5735	Various	\$ 2,050,000.00	\$ 2,014,036.31	\$ 35,963.69
CSN0001125	Clsd 2008 CMOM Equipment & Staffing	2008	5735	Various	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ -
WWA.CS1149.01	2010 CMOM Compliance - Staffing	2010	5735	Various	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ 1,204,741.90	\$ 795,258.10
	<i>Subtotal BA 5735</i>				\$ 4,150,000.00	\$ 3,318,778.21	\$ 831,221.79
CSN0001115	Clsd07 Asset Management Wastewater Admin	2007	5736	Various	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ -
WWA.CS1124.01	Clsd08 Asset Management Wastewater Admin	2008	5736	Various	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 136,806.77	\$ 263,193.23
	<i>Subtotal BA 5736</i>				\$ 500,000.00	\$ 236,806.77	\$ 263,193.23
WWA.CS1138.01	Fats, Oils & Grease WPC Rec. Station	2008	5739	Hartford	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000.00
	<i>Subtotal BA 5739</i>				\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000.00
WWA.CS1177.01	2012 Sewer Replacement Ridgebrook Dr WH	2012	5803	Various	\$ 1,035,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,035,000.00
	<i>Subtotal BA 5803</i>				\$ 1,035,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,035,000.00
	<i>Total Sewer Program</i>				\$ 163,827,253.28	\$ 71,717,899.93	\$ 92,109,353.35

After reviewing the information contained herein

It is therefore recommended that it be:

Voted: That the District Board approves appropriation closeouts for the projects listed above

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Caban and duly seconded, the resolution was adopted, by unanimous vote of those present.

**BOARD OF FINANCE
COMBINED CAPITAL PROJECT PROGRAMS**

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

May 12, 2014

The District has undertaken the task of updating its Capital Improvement Project (CIP) records. The task includes the identification of projects which have been completed, cancelled, or had a change of scope. Based upon the review, District staff now recommends that the following projects be closed.

Project Number	Project Name	YEAR	BA	Town	Budget	Expended Amount	Remaining Balance
COM.CFP148.01	Communications Systems Planning	2008	5651	Various	\$ 250,000.00	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00
	<i>Subtotal BA 5651</i>				\$ 250,000.00	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00
CFP0000003	Closed-Systems Infrastructure	1995	5677	Various	\$ 1,800,535.17	\$ 1,800,535.17	\$ -
CFP0000004	Closed-Systems Development	1995	5677	Various	\$ 290,000.00	\$ 290,000.00	\$ -
CFP0000005	Closed-Financing	1995	5677	Various	\$ 96,815.00	\$ 96,815.00	\$ -
CFP0000006	Closed-Systems Development	1996	5677	Various	\$ 1,650,000.00	\$ 1,650,000.00	\$ -
CFP0000007	Closed-Financing	1996	5677	Various	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 84,382.00	\$ 35,618.00
CFP0000008	Closed-Systems Development	1997	5677	Various	\$ 3,431,838.00	\$ 1,941,648.39	\$ 1,490,189.61
CFP0000009	Closed-Financing	1997	5677	Various	\$ 148,162.00	\$ 148,162.00	\$ -
CFP0000010	Closed-Systems Development	1998	5677	Various	\$ 1,800,000.00	\$ 1,642,239.78	\$ 157,760.22
CFP0000011	Closed-Financing	1998	5677	Various	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ -
CFP0000041	Closed-Information Systems Development	1999	5677	Various	\$ 4,500,000.00	\$ 4,430,833.49	\$ 69,166.51
CFP0000107	Closed-2000-Information Systems Develop	2000	5677	Various	\$ 1,018,615.56	\$ 1,015,686.13	\$ 2,929.43
CFP0000108	Closed-2001-Information Systems Develop	2001	5677	Various	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 496,352.38	\$ 3,647.62
CFP0000109	Closed-IS PLAN-SUPPORT-2001 CIP	2001	5677	Various	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 499,863.27	\$ 136.73
CFP0000110	Closed-IS MICROSOFT IMPL-2001 CIP	2001	5677	Various	\$ 350,000.00	\$ 349,999.26	\$ 0.74
CFP0000111	Closed-2002 INFORMATION SYSTEMS DEVELOP	2002	5677	Various	\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ 2,999,477.61	\$ 522.39
CFP0000130	2006 Information System Improvements	2006	5677	Various	\$ 1,800,000.00	\$ 1,797,894.49	\$ 2,105.51
	<i>Subtotal BA 5712</i>				\$ 21,205,965.73	\$ 19,443,888.97	\$ 1,762,076.76
CFP0000113	CLOSED-2002 CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION AUTO	2002	5712	Various	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 299,449.37	\$ 550.63
	<i>Subtotal BA 5712</i>				\$ 300,000.00	\$ 299,449.37	\$ 550.63
CFP0000118	2006-Long-Term Strategic Initiatives	2006	5728	Various	\$ 1,100,000.00	\$ 1,100,000.00	\$ -
	<i>Subtotal BA 5728</i>				\$ 1,100,000.00	\$ 1,100,000.00	\$ -
COM.CFP156.01	2010 Interest & Debt Issuance Costs	2010	5801	Various	\$ 2,800,000.00		\$ 2,800,000.00
COM.CFP164.01	2011 Short Term Interest & Debt Costs	2011	5801	Various	\$ 1,800,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000.00
	<i>Subtotal BA 5801</i>				\$ 4,600,000.00	\$ -	\$ 4,600,000.00
	Total Combined Program				\$ 27,455,965.73	\$ 20,843,338.34	\$ 6,612,627.39

After reviewing the information contained herein

It is therefore recommended that it be:

Voted: That the District Board approves appropriation closeouts for the projects listed above

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Caban and duly
seconded, the resolution was adopted, by unanimous
vote of those present.***

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:38 PM

ATTEST:



John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

June 2, 2014
Date of Approval

THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION

555 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Monday, June 2, 2014

Present: Commissioners Andrew Adil, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Donald M. Currey, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Allen Hoffman, Georgiana E. Holloway, William P. Horan, Joseph Klett, Joseph H. Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Thea Montanez, Mark A. Pappa, Kennard Ray, Hector Rivera, Helene Shay, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard W. Vicino (20)

Absent: Commissioners Mary Anne Charron, Janice Flemming, Michael W. Gerhart, Kathleen J. Kowalyshyn, Alphonse Marotta, James S. Needham, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, Pasquale J. Salemi, and Special Representative Michael Carrier (10)

Also

Present: Scott W. Jellison, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Engineering & Operations
R. Bartley Halloran, District Counsel
Brendan Fox, Assistant District Counsel
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Mike Curley, Project Manager
Carol Fitzgerald, Acting Director of Finance
Sue Negrelli, Director of Engineering
Stanley Pokora, Manager of Treasury
Kerry E. Martin, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Cynthia A. Nadolny, Executive Assistant
Joe Vitale, Bond Counsel
Joe Laliberte, CDM Smith
Brian McCarthy, CDM Smith

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by Chairman DiBella at 5:34 P.M.

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Chairman DiBella that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Shay and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of May 12, 2014 were approved.

Commissioner Vicino abstained.

REPORT FROM DISTRICT CHAIRMAN**EXECUTIVE SESSION**

At 5:36 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session.

On motion made by Commissioner Adil and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session in order to discuss pending litigation related to a state regulatory compliance matter.

Those in attendance during the executive session:

Commissioners Andrew Adil, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Donald M. Currey, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Allen Hoffman, Georgiana E. Holloway, William P. Horan, Joseph Klett, Joseph H. Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Thea Montanez, Mark A. Pappa, Kennard Ray, Hector Rivera, Helene Shay, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Richard W. Vicino; Attorney R. Bartley Halloran and Brendan Fox; and Scott Jellison, Joe Laliberte and Brian McCarthy

RECONVENE

At 6:40 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Magnan and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. No formal action was taken

BOARD OF FINANCE
DEBT ISSUANCE RESOLUTION FOR GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS
ISSUANCE OF UP TO \$52,762,000 IN GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

June 2, 2014

Staff is seeking authority for the District to issue up to \$52,762,000 in general obligation bonds that will refund \$52,762,000 in existing bond anticipation notes due on August 7, 2014,

At a meeting of the Board of Finance held on June 2, 2014, it was:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF NOT EXCEEDING \$52,762,000 IN GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT

Not exceeding \$52,762,000 Metropolitan District General Obligation Bonds (the "Bonds") are hereby authorized to be issued in for capital improvement projects, to currently refund up to \$52,762,000 Bond Anticipation Notes of the District maturing August 7, 2014 (the "Outstanding Notes") and to fund such portion of the authorized and unissued balances of the capital appropriations contained in certain bond resolutions adopted to finance capital budget items enacted by the District Board in the years and in the amounts set forth on Exhibit A hereto attached. Proceeds of the Bonds not used to refund the Outstanding Notes shall be used on a first-spent basis to temporarily finance the expenditures for any of the purposes or projects set forth on Exhibit A and for any supplemental purposes or projects the Board of Finance and the District Board may from the date hereof authorize to be financed by the issuance of bonds. The Bonds shall be dated the date of their delivery, and shall mature on August 1 in each of the years 2015 through 2035, bearing interest semi-annually each year until maturity (the "Bonds"). The Bonds shall be payable at and certified by U.S. Bank National Association, which bank shall also serve as registrar and transfer agent for the Bonds. The Bonds shall be sold by the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in a competitive offering and shall be awarded to the bidder or bidders offering to purchase the Bonds at the lowest true interest cost to the District, and in no case for a sum less than par and accrued interest to the date of delivery. The District Treasurer, or in his absence the Deputy Treasurer, is hereby delegated the authority to determine the principal amount to be issued, the principal amount to mature in each year, optional redemption date(s) and redemption premium(s), if any, the rate or rates of interest on the Bonds, and to deliver the Bonds to the purchaser(s) thereof in accordance with this resolution. The Chairman and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver a Tax Regulatory

Agreement for the Bonds on behalf of the District in such form as they shall deem necessary and appropriate, and to rebate to the Federal government such amounts as may be required pursuant to the Tax Regulatory Agreement for the purpose of complying with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Chairman and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Agreement and any and all agreements and documents necessary to effect the issuance and sale of the Bonds in accordance with the terms of this resolution.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

August 2014 GO Bond Exhibit A

CIP Appropriation	Issue Amount
2000 Dam Safety Improvements - Reservoir No. 2	151,000
2005 Inflow and Infiltration Master Plan	372,000
2005 Raw Water Bypass Removal	2,000
2005 Water Distribution System Improvements	564,000
2005 Water Supply Facility and Site Improvements	94,000
2006 General Purpose Water	105,000
2006 Wastewater Pump Station Improvements	416,000
2006 Water Distribution Improvements	255,000
2006 Water Treatment Facilities Improvements	10,000
2006 Wethersfield Cove Inflow & Infiltration Reduction	1,555,000
2007 CSO-related Assets	282,000
2007 General Purpose Sewer	165,000
2007 General Purpose Water	291,000
2007 Technology Improvements	39,000
2007 Treatment Facility Upgrades	81,000
2007 Wastewater Administration	40,000
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements	231,000
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Security and Communication Improvements	155,000
2007 Water Supply Facility Improvements	49,000
2008 Board Room Communications Improvements	57,000
2008 Capacity Management Operation & Maintenance Compliance	1,352,000
2008 CSO-related Assets	2,485,000
2008 Facility and Building Improvements	43,000
2008 Farmington Ave Water Main Replacement	282,000
2008 General Purpose Sewer	930,000
2008 General Purpose Water	523,000
2008 Improvements to SCADA	96,000
2008 Non-CSO-related Assets	2,924,000
2008 Planning and Testing	37,000
2008 Pump Station Alarm Replacements	616,000
2008 Sewer System Capital Equipment and Staffing	129,000
2008 Water Supply Facility Improvements	648,000
2009 Capacity Management Operation & Maintenance Compliance	926,000
2009 Capacity Management Operation & Maintenance Compliance Capital Equipment and Staffing	48,000
2009 CSO Related Assets	3,922,000
2009 Facility & Building Improvements - Headquarters Building	35,000
2009 Farmington Water Main Installation, West Hartford	85,000
2009 General Purpose Sewer	1,078,000
2009 Hartford Odor Control Construction	1,313,000
2009 Long-Term Strategic Initiatives	129,000
2009 Non-CSO Related Assets	1,097,000
2009 Risk Management Initiatives	87,000
2009 Transmission Valve Replacements	100,000
2009 Water Pollution Control Infrastructure Replacements and Improvements	761,000
2010 CMMS-Phase II	163,000
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield Ave # 3	568,000
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Broad Street, Hartford	38,000
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Guilford, Pliny, Mather, Winter, Brook, and Bedford, Hartford	118,000
2010 Dam Safety - Nepaug, Phelps Brook, East Dike	45,000
2010 Facility & Equipment Improvements Program	39,000
2010 General Purpose Sewer	655,000

2010 General Purpose Water	286,000
2010 Headquarters Renovation	83,000
2010 Information Systems Improvements #2	594,000
2010 Paving Program	10,000
2010 Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Program	937,000
2010 Water Facilities Security & Improvement Program	744,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Bloomfield	57,000
2010 Water Supply Facility Improvements Program	1,438,000
2010 Water Treatment Facility Upgrade Program	878,000
2010 WPC EHWPCF Screen & Grit Replacement Program	41,000
2010 WPC Electrical Systems Modernization Program	432,000
2010 WPC Renewal & Replacements Program	144,000
2011 Capacity Management Operation & Maintenance (CMOM) - Staffing	434,000
2011 Facility & Equipment Improvements	239,000
2011 General Purpose Water	256,000
2011 Geographic Information System (GIS) Enterprise System Development	149,000
2011 Ground Water Development	25,000
2011 Headquarter Renovations	734,000
2011 Information System Improvements	119,000
2011 Paving Program	1,519,000
2011 Pump Station Generators	899,000
2011 Security and Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) Communications	29,000
2011 Sewer Pump Station Rehabilitation	74,000
2011 Survey and Construction Staffing	514,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Colony Road, West Hartford	32,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Cottage Grove Road, Bloomfield	44,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Longview Drive, Talcottview and Pheasant Lane, Bloomfield	51,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Pine Street and Auburn Road, West Hartford	37,000
2011 Water Storage Upgrades-Phase I	23,000
2011 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades	135,000
2011 WPC Equipment & Facility Refurbishment	185,000
2011 WPC Renewal & Replacements	34,000
2012 Construction Services	1,951,000
2012 Dam Safety Improvements-Goodwin and Saville	38,000
2012 Engineering Services	1,340,000
2012 Facility Improvement Program	1,024,000
2012 Farmington Avenue Water Main Installation Trout Brook to Whiting Lane, West Hartford	49,000
2012 Fleet Replacement	79,000
2012 General Purpose Sewer	9,000
2012 General Purpose Water	62,000
2012 Information Technology	2,663,000
2012 Information Technology Security Improvements	280,000
2012 Paving Program	879,000
2012 Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading	460,000
2012 Relief Sewer - Four Mile Road, West Hartford	264,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer / Storm Drain Replacement Retreat Ave Htfd	509,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer Replacements District-Wide	205,000
2012 Sewer Rehabilitation Program	967,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Woodland Avenue and Peters Road, Bloomfield	17,000
2012 Survey & Construction	3,200,000
2012 Technical Services	567,000
2012 Water Infrastructure Design District-wide	12,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Four Mile Road, West Hartford	38,000
2012 Water Main Replacement - Retreat Avenue, Hartford	52,000
2012 Water Main Replacement-Farmington Avenue, Hartford	72,000

2012 Water Rehabilitation Program	300,000
2012 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades	28,000
2012 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment	32,000
2013 Sewer Rehabilitation Program	303,000
	Total 52,762,000

On motion made by Commissioner Sweezy and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

**BOARD OF FINANCE
DEBT ISSUANCE RESOLUTION FOR BANS
ISSUANCE OF UP TO \$55,000,000 IN BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES**

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

June 2, 2014

Staff is seeking authority for the District to issue up to \$55,000,000 in bond anticipation notes that will provide up to \$15,000,000 for CIP projects and up to \$40,000,000 for the District Clean Water Project

Series E bond anticipation notes in the approximate aggregate principal amount of \$15,000,000 will be dated on or about June 27, 2014 and will mature on March 23, 2015. Series F bond anticipation notes in the approximate aggregate principal amount of amount of \$40,000,000 will be dated on or about June 27, 2014 and will mature on December 5, 2014. All of the bond anticipation notes bear interest payable at maturity and will be issued in fully registered form.

Bond counsel prepared the following resolution for consideration by the Board of Finance:

At a meeting of the Board of Finance held on June 2, 2014, it was:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF NOT EXCEEDING \$55,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES OF THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT

Not exceeding \$55,000,000 Metropolitan District General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes (the "Notes") are hereby authorized to be issued in anticipation of the issuance of bonds to fund such portion of the authorized and unissued balances of the capital appropriations contained in certain bond resolutions adopted to finance capital budget

items enacted by the District Board in the years and in the amounts set forth on Exhibit A hereto attached and to refund previously issued bond anticipation notes as shown on Exhibit A. Proceeds of the Notes shall be used on a first-spent basis to temporarily finance the expenditures for any of the purposes or projects set forth on Exhibit A and for any supplemental purposes or projects the Board of Finance and the District Board may from the date hereof authorize to be financed by the issuance of bonds. The Series E Notes shall be dated on or about June 27, 2014, and shall mature on March 23, 2015, bear interest payable at maturity and be issued in fully registered form. The Series F Notes shall be dated on or about June 27, 2014, and shall mature on December 5, 2014, bear interest payable at maturity and be issued in fully registered form. The Notes shall be payable at and certified by U.S. Bank National Association, which bank shall also serve as registrar and transfer agent for the Notes. The Notes shall be sold by the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in a competitive offering and shall be awarded to the bidder or bidders offering to purchase the Notes at the lowest net interest cost to the District, and in no case for a sum less than par and accrued interest to the date of delivery or shall be sold in a negotiated offering, in the discretion of the Treasurer or, in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer. The District Treasurer, or in his absence the Deputy Treasurer, is hereby delegated the authority to determine the rate or rates of interest on the Notes, and to deliver the Notes to the purchaser or purchasers thereof in accordance with this resolution. The Chairman and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver a Tax Regulatory Agreement and, in the case of a negotiated sale, a Note Purchase Agreement for the Notes on behalf of the District in such forms as they shall deem necessary and appropriate, and to rebate to the Federal government such amounts as may be required pursuant to the Tax Regulatory Agreement for the purpose of complying with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Chairman and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Agreement and any and all agreements and documents necessary to effect the issuance and sale of the Notes in accordance with the terms of this resolution.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

June 2014 BAN Exhibit A

CIP Appropriation	Issue Amount
2000 Dam Safety Improvements - Reservoir No. 2	90,000
2007 Treatment Facility Upgrades	7,000
2007 Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements	58,000
2007 Water Supply Facility Improvements	3,000
2008 Capacity Management Operation & Maintenance Compliance	27,000
2008 Farmington Ave Water Main Replacement	7,000
2008 General Purpose Sewer	90,000
2008 General Purpose Water	73,000
2008 Improvements to SCADA	495,000
2008 Sewer System Capital Equipment and Staffing	1,000
2008 Water Supply Facility Improvements	13,000
2008 WPC Infrastructure Replacements and Improvements	117,000
2009 Capacity Management Operation & Maintenance Compliance	8,000
2009 Capacity Management Operation & Maintenance Compliance Capital Equipment and Staffing	15,000
2009 Water Pollution Control Infrastructure Replacements and Improvements	1,626,000
2010 Backwater Valve Program/Private Property Inflow Disconnect Program	8,000
2010 CWP Water Main Replacement - Guilford, Pliny, Mather, Winter, Brook, and Bedford, Hartford	100,000
2010 Dam Safety - Nepaug, Phelps Brook, East Dike	2,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res # 1	279,000
2010 Dam Safety Improvements - Res #2	17,000
2010 General Purpose Sewer	4,000
2010 General Purpose Water	48,000
2010 Huyshape Street Sewer Rehabilitation - Hartford	2,000
2010 Hydraulic Computer Modeling	130,000
2010 Sewer Pump Station Improvement Program	40,000
2010 Sewer Pump Station Improvement Program	3,000
2010 Sewer Study - Dividend Brook, Rocky Hill	4,000
2010 Water Facilities Security & Improvement Program	8,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Windsor	11,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Bloomfield	4,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Hartford	25,000
2010 Water Main Replacement - Wethersfield	91,000
2010 Water Pump Station Replacement Upgrade Program	5,000
2010 Water Supply Facility Improvements Program	46,000
2010 WPC EHWPCF Screen & Grit Replacement Program	260,000
2010 WPC Electrical Systems Modernization Program	48,000
2010 WPC Renewal & Replacements Program	19,000
2011 Capacity Management Operation & Maintenance (CMOM) - Compliance	53,000
2011 Dam Safety Improvements - Res #6	120,000
2011 Design of Water Main Replacements	44,000
2011 General Purpose Sewer	14,000
2011 General Purpose Water	48,000
2011 Pump Station Generators	170,000
2011 Sewer Pump Station Rehabilitation	165,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Colony Road, West Hartford	11,000
2011 Water Pump Station Improvements	79,000
2011 Water Treatment Facility Upgrades	55,000
2011 WPC Electronic Development	7,000
2011 WPC Renewal & Replacements	104,000
2011 Water Main Replacement - Hamilton Street and Park Terrace, Hartford, Phase II	36,000
2012 CWF Projects	40,000,000
2012 CWP Water Main Replacement-South Maple Ave Area West, Hartford	10,000
2012 Dam Safety Improvements-Goodwin and Saville	2,000
2012 Dike Penetration and Correction Installations	14,000
2012 Farmington Avenue Water Main Installation Trout Brook to Whiting Lane, West Hartford	246,000
2012 General Purpose Sewer	6,000
2012 Hartford WPC Solids Handling & Processing	65,000
2012 Paving Program	248,000

2012 Pump Station Upgrade-Canal Road, West Hartford	141,000
2012 Pump Station Upgrades - Fishfry Street, Hartford	15,000
2012 Pump Station Upgrades - Newington, Newington and Orchard Street, Glastonbury	19,000
2012 Relief Sewer - Four Mile Road, West Hartford	379,000
2012 Sanitary Sewer Replacements District-Wide	87,000
2012 Sewer Gate Replacement Program District-wide	80,000
2012 Sewer Infrastructure Design	4,000
2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades - Mohawk Drive East Hartford	2,000
2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades - Ridge Street, Windsor	4,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Montclair Drive, West Hartford	1,000
2012 Sewer Replacement - Woodland Avenue and Peters Road, Bloomfield	8,000
2012 Water Main Replacement-Farmington Avenue, Hartford	39,000
2012 Water Storage Basin Upgrades	9,000
2012 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades	272,000
2013 Bloomfield Water Treatment Facility Filtered Water Basin Improvements	148,000
2013 Construction Services	33,000
2013 Engineering Services	21,000
2013 Fleet Replacement	400,000
2013 General Purpose Sewer	3,000
2013 Information Technology- Hardware	740,000
2013 Information Technology-SAP/Oracle	140,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades – Brookside Street, Newington	13,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades – Chateau Woods/High Path Road, Windsor	20,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades – Harvest Lane, Windsor	10,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades – Meadow Street, Newington	20,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades – Mohawk Drive, East Hartford	22,000
2013 Pump Station Upgrades – Motts - Wethersfield	15,000
2013 Rocky Hill Interceptor – Relief Sewer/Capacity Improvements	25,000
2013 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades – Ridge Street, Windsor	22,000
2013 Sewer Rehabilitation Program	20,000
2013 Sewer Replacement – Oakwood Ave, West Hartford	10,000
2013 Survey & Construction	40,000
2013 Technical Services	17,000
2013 Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab – District Wide	475,000
2013 Water Rehabilitation Program	15,000
2013 Water Supply Generators	42,000
2013 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades	200,000
2013 WPC Equipment & Facilities Refurbishment	250,000
2013 WPC SCADA Upgrades	10,000
2014 Collinsville WTP Emergency Generator Replacement	8,000
2014 Construction Services	1,111,000
2014 Engineering Services	978,000
2014 General Purpose Sewer	5,000
2014 General Purpose Water Program	18,000
2014 Phelps Brook Dam and East Dike Rehabilitation Project	12,000
2014 Renewable Energy Projects – Water Facilities	30,000
2014 Sewer Rehabilitation Program	706,000
2014 Survey & Construction	1,756,000
2014 Technical Services	925,000
2014 Water Rehabilitation Program	169,000
2014 Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades	220,000
2014 WPC Renewal and Replacements	10,000

Total 55,000,000

On motion made by Commissioner Sweezy and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

**BOARD OF FINANCE
REALLOCATION OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

June 2, 2014

Staff is seeking authority for the District to reallocate proceeds from the District's \$52,762,000 General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes, Series A dated March 24, 2014 (the "2014 Series A Notes") as follows: (i) \$81,000 comprised of \$5,000 from the 2006 General Purpose Water project, \$33,000 from the 2006 Water Distribution Improvements project, \$8,000 from the 2007 Non-CSO-related Assets project and \$35,000 from the 2011 Paving Program project, to the 2000 Dam Safety Improvements – Reservoir No. 2 project; (ii) \$448,000 from the 2001 Safety and Regulation Upgrades, Rocky Hill Water Pollution Control Facility project to the 2006 Wethersfield Cove Inflow and Infiltration Reduction project ; and (iii) \$8,000 from the 2012 Brainard Road Building Renovations project to the 2011 Pump Station Generators project.

At a meeting of the Board of Finance held on June 2, 2014 it was:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REALLOCATION OF \$537,000 IN
GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES OF THE
METROPOLITAN DISTRICT**

\$81,000 in proceeds from the District's \$52,762,000 General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes, Series A dated March 24, 2014 (the "2014 Series A Notes"), comprised of \$5,000 from the 2006 General Purpose Water project, \$33,000 from the 2006 Water Distribution Improvements project, \$8,000 from the 2007 Non-CSO-related Assets project and \$35,000 from the 2011 Paving Program project, are hereby reallocated to the 2000 Dam Safety Improvements – Reservoir No. 2 project; \$448,000 in proceeds from the District's 2014 Series A Notes from the 2001 Safety and Regulation Upgrades, Rocky Hill Water Pollution Control Facility project are hereby reallocated to the 2006 Wethersfield Cove Inflow and Infiltration Reduction project; and \$8,000 in proceeds from the District's 2014 Series A Notes from the 2012 Brainard Road Building Renovations project are hereby reallocated to the 2011 Pump Station Generators project.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Taylor and duly seconded,
the report was received and the resolution adopted by
unanimous vote of those present.***

**BOARD OF FINANCE
AUTHORIZATION, ISSUANCE AND SALE OF NOT EXCEEDING \$16,500,000
GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS**

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

June 2, 2014

Staff is seeking the Board's approval to refinance up to \$16.5 million in general obligation refunding bonds. First Southwest has completed a financial analysis of the District's outstanding debt and recommended that the District refund various General Obligation Bond Issues issued in the years 2003 and 2004. Based on current market conditions, First Southwest is projecting positive net present value savings for the refunding.

This resolution will expire on December 31, 2014.

Bond Counsel has prepared the following resolution for approval by the Board of Finance.

It is therefore RECOMMENDED that it be:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

**RESOLUTION WITH RESPECT TO THE AUTHORIZATION, ISSUANCE
AND SALE OF NOT EXCEEDING \$16,500,000 GENERAL
OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS OF THE METROPOLITAN
DISTRICT**

RESOLVED:

Section 1. Not exceeding \$16,500,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds (the "Refunding Bonds") of the Metropolitan District (the "District") may be issued in one or more series and in such principal amounts as the Chairman and District Treasurer shall determine to be in the best interests of the District for the purpose of achieving net present value savings and/or to moderate debt service payments. The Refunding Bonds are hereby authorized to refund all or any portion of any one or more series of the District's outstanding General Obligation Bonds (the "Refunded Bonds"). The Refunding Bonds shall be issued and sold either in a negotiated underwriting or a

competitive offering, at such time or times as the Chairman and the District Treasurer shall determine to be most opportune for the District. Each series of Refunding Bonds shall mature in such amounts and on such date or dates as shall be determined by the Chairman and District Treasurer provided that no Refunding Bonds shall mature later than the final maturity date of the last maturity of any Refunded Bonds being refunded by such series. The Refunding Bonds shall bear interest payable at such rate or rates as shall be determined by the Chairman and District Treasurer. The Refunding Bonds shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the District Treasurer, bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof, and be approved as to their legality by Hinckley, Allen & Snyder LLP, and Finn Dixon & Herling LLP, Bond Counsel. The Refunding Bonds shall be general obligations of the District and each of the Refunding Bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with, that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law, and that the full faith and credit of the District are pledged to the payment of the principal thereof and the interest thereon. The aggregate denominations, form, details, and other particulars thereof, including the terms of any rights of redemption and redemption prices, the designation of the certifying, paying, registrar and transfer agent, shall be subject to the approval of the Chairman and District Treasurer. The net proceeds of the sale of the Refunding Bonds, after payment of underwriter's discount and other costs of issuance, shall be deposited in an irrevocable escrow account in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of, interest and redemption premium, if any, due on the Refunded Bonds to maturity or earlier redemption pursuant to the plan of refunding. The Chairman and District Treasurer are authorized to appoint an escrow agent and other professionals and to execute and deliver any and all escrow, investment and related agreements necessary to provide for such payments on the Refunded Bonds and to provide for the transactions contemplated hereby. The Chairman and District Treasurer, are authorized to prepare and distribute preliminary and final Official Statements of the District for use in connection with the offering and sale of the Refunding Bonds, and they are hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the District a Bond Purchase Agreement, a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, a Tax Regulatory Agreement, Escrow Agreement and such other documents necessary or desirable for the issuance of the Refunding Bonds and the payment of Refunded Bonds.

Section 2. This resolution shall be effective until December 31, 2014.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

**BUREAU OF PUBLIC WORKS
ACCEPTANCE OF SEWERS BUILT BY DEVELOPER'S PERMIT-AGREEMENT**

To: District Board

From: Bureau of Public Works

June 2, 2014

The sewers outlined in the following resolution have been constructed under Developer's Permit-Agreement in accordance with the plans, specifications and standards of the District, and the Director of Engineering has certified to all of the foregoing.

At a meeting of the Bureau of Public Works held on May 14, 2014, it was,

Voted: That the Bureau of Public Works recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

Resolved: That, pursuant to Section S8g of the District Ordinances, the following is incorporated into the sewer system of The Metropolitan District as of the date of passage of this resolution:

<u>Sewers In</u>	<u>Built By</u>	<u>Completion Date</u>
Front Street in Hartford.	Developer: State of CT Office of Policy & Management	February 2014
Proposed Roadway "A" & "B" east of Prospect Street and north of Arch Street.	Contractor: Manafort Brothers	

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:49 PM

ATTEST:



John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

July 14, 2014
Date of Approval

THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION

555 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Monday, July 14, 2014

Present: Commissioners Andrew Adil, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Janice Flemming, Allen Hoffman, Georgiana E. Holloway, Kathleen J. Kowalyshyn, Joseph H. Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Helene Shay, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor and Special Representative Michael Carrier (22)

Absent: Commissioners Michael W. Gerhart, William P. Horan, Joseph Klett, Thea Montanez, James S. Needham, Kennard Ray, Albert F. Reichin, and Richard W. Vicino (8)

Also

Present: John M. Zinzarella, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Business Services
R. Bartley Halloran, District Counsel
Christopher R. Stone, Assistant District Counsel
Brendan Fox, Assistant District Counsel
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Sue Negrelli, Director of Engineering
Stanley Pokora, Manager of Treasury
Erin Ryan, Director of Human Resources
Gerald J. Lukowski, Director of Operations
Michael Jefferson, Project Management Unit Diversity Manager
Kerry E. Martin, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Cynthia A. Nadolny, Executive Assistant
Joe Laliberte, CDM Smith

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by Chairman DiBella at 5:37 PM

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Chairman DiBella that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of June 2, 2014 were approved.

REPORT FROM DISTRICT CHAIRMAN**EXECUTIVE SESSION**

At 5:42 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session.

On motion made by Commissioner Shay and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session in order to discuss the MDC Long Term Control Plan as it relates to Pending Litigation.

Those in attendance during the executive session:

Commissioners Andrew Adil, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Janice Flemming, Allen Hoffman, Georgiana E. Holloway, Kathleen J. Kowalyshyn, Joseph H. Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Helene Shay, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor; Attorney R. Bartley Halloran Christopher Stone and Brendan Fox; Directors Sue Negrelli and Jerry Lukowski; and Joe Laliberte

RECONVENE

At 6:49 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Marotta and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. No formal action was taken

**BOARD OF FINANCE
APPROVAL FOR STATE OF CONNECTICUT FINANCING - CWF 652-D**

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

July 14, 2014

Staff seeks approval from your Board to execute and deliver the Interim Funding Obligation and/or Project Loan Obligation to the State of Connecticut having a principal amount of \$20,398,151.71 and having an interest rate of 2.00%.

The low interest loan and grant will fund pipeline modifications and instrumentation at the design of the Wet Weather Expansion Project and the Rocky Hill Treatment Plant upgrade.

The State of Connecticut, through the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund Program, will provide \$31,635,138.00 in state funding with approximately \$11,236,986.29 in grants and \$20,398,151.71 in low interest loans at 2.00% to fund the expenses associated with this agreement.

Bond Counsel prepared the following resolution for your approval.

At this time, it is **recommended** that it be

VOTED: That the District Board pass the following resolution:

RESOLUTION OF THE DISTRICT BOARD WITH RESPECT TO THE ISSUANCE OF INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS PURSUANT TO THE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AGREEMENT CWF NO. 652-D BETWEEN THE STATE OF CONNECTICUT AND THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT UNDER THE CLEAN WATER FUND PROGRAM

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The Chairman and the District Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are authorized to execute and deliver any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations in the aggregate amount not to exceed \$20,398,151.71. Such Interim Funding Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Project Loan and Project Grant Agreement CWF No. 652-D to be entered into with the State of Connecticut (the "Agreement") and, to the extent not paid prior to maturity from The Metropolitan District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in the Agreement. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

Section 2. The Project Loan Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Sweezy and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by vote of those present.

Commissioner Caban abstained.

**JOB CLASSIFICATION REVISION
BILLING ANALYST**

From: Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee

To: District Board

July 14, 2014

Staff is recommending that the Classification Plan be amended to include the new position of *Billing Analyst* with a proposed value of EE-13 (annual range \$79,168 to \$102,918). The creation of this position will allow for greater coordination of all billing rates and procedures.

A thorough review of this position was conducted prior to advancing this recommendation for action.

Therefore, staff is recommending that the classification system be amended to reflect the modification of the *Billing Analyst* position and assign the classification a value of EE-13.

At this time, it is **recommended** that it be

VOTED: That the District Board pass the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That the classification system be amended to reflect the modification of the *Billing Analyst* position and assign this classification a value of EE-13.

Respectfully Submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION

CLASSIFICATION DESCRIPTION

CLASSIFICATION TITLE: **BILLING ANALYST**

JOB SUMMARY

The purpose of this classification is to perform professional level work maintaining the Metropolitan District's accounting system with respect to billing processes. The position will assist in developing billing processes and procedures and analyzing billing data.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

The following duties are normal for this position. The omission of specific statements of the duties does not exclude them from the classification if the work is similar, related, or a logical assignment for this classification. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- Designs, implements and oversees billing procedures and processes. Plans and implements internal controls and quality assurances for billing processes. Works in a cross-functional capacity to ensure best practices are followed.
- Acts as a liaison to stakeholders regarding billing rates and billing details.
- Ensures the accuracy and timeliness of the billing processes for the District. Reviews and analyzes billing.
-
- Performs analysis of billing effectiveness and recommends and implements improvements to the billing system.
-
- Documents all processes. Monitors and responds to changes in billing requirements.
-
- May oversee the work of other employees in the billing group.
-
- Performs other related duties as required.

SUPERVISION RECEIVED

Classification reports to the Controller.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

Bachelor's degree in accounting or closely related field; supplemented by minimum five (5) years previous experience and/or training that includes, billing process development and financial analysis, including two (2) years of supervisory and/or managerial experience.

Experience with SAP/ERP Systems preferred.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

None.

PERFORMANCE APTITUDES (KNOWLEDGE, SKILLS, AND ABILITIES)

Data Utilization: Requires the ability to coordinate, manage, strategize, and/or correlate data and/or information. Includes exercise of judgment in determining time, place and/or sequence of operations. Includes referencing data analyses to determine necessity for revision of organizational components.

Human Interaction: Requires the ability to function in a supervisory/managerial capacity for a group of workers. Includes the ability to make decisions on procedural and technical levels and communicate processes to others company wide.

Equipment, Machinery, Tools, and Materials Utilization: Requires the ability to operate, maneuver and/or control the actions of equipment, machinery, tools, and/or materials used in performing essential functions.

Verbal Aptitude: Requires the ability to utilize a wide variety of reference, descriptive, advisory and/or design data and information.

Mathematical Aptitude: Requires the ability to perform addition, subtraction, multiplication and division; ability to calculate decimals and percentages; may include ability to perform mathematical operations with fractions; may include ability to compute discount, interest, profit and loss, ratio and proportion; may include ability to calculate surface areas, volumes, weights, and measures.

Functional Reasoning: Requires the ability to apply principles of logical or synthesis functions. Ability to deal with several concrete and abstract variables, and to analyze major problems that require complex planning for interrelated activities that can span one or several work units.

Situational Reasoning: Requires the ability to exercise the judgment, decisiveness and creativity required in situations involving the direction, control and planning of an entire program or set of programs.

ADA COMPLIANCE

Physical Ability: Tasks involve the ability to exert light physical effort in sedentary to light work, but which may involve some lifting, carrying, pushing and/or pulling of objects and materials of light weight (5-10 pounds). Tasks may involve extended periods of time at a keyboard or workstation.

Sensory Requirements: Some tasks require the ability to perceive and discriminate sounds, and visual cues or signals. Some tasks require the ability to communicate orally.

Environmental Factors: Tasks are regularly preformed without exposure to adverse environmental conditions.

The Metropolitan District Commission is an Equal Opportunity Employer. In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Commission will provide accommodations to qualified individuals with disabilities and encourages both prospective and current employees to discuss potential accommodations with the employer.

***On motion made by Commissioner Shay and duly seconded,
the report was received and the resolution adopted by
unanimous vote of those present.***

JOB CLASSIFICATION REVISION PROCUREMENT SPECIALIST

From: Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee

To: District Board

July 14, 2014

Staff is recommending that the Classification Plan be amended to assign a salary to the previously approved *Procurement Specialist* with a proposed value of EE-12 (annual range \$75,392 to \$98,009). This job classification was analyzed using the point valuation system and market data, and assigning this position to the level of EE-12 will allow for the creation of a job ladder within the procurement department.

If addition to assigning a salary to the previously approved job classification, the classification will be revised to reflect a change in reporting structure, as this position will report to the Director of Procurement.

A thorough review of this position was conducted prior to advancing this recommendation for action.

Therefore, staff is recommending that the classification system be amended to reflect the modification of the *Procurement Specialist* position and assign the classification a value of EE-12.

At this time, it is **recommended** that it be

VOTED: That the District Board pass the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That the classification system be amended to reflect the modification of the *Procurement Specialist* position and assign this classification a value of EE-12.

Respectfully Submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

Code: 12385
Employee Group: E&E
FLSA Status: Exempt

**METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION
CLASSIFICATION DESCRIPTION**

JOB SUMMARY

The purpose of this classification is to plan, coordinate, and perform responsible work related to the District's procurement programs and operations. Work involves planning, coordinating, and performing technical and complex procurement activities for District commodities, labor contracts, and plain materials contracts in accordance with laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and other requirements governing procurement. Responsibilities include creating purchase orders and contract documents, drafting bid award/rejection letters, and administering the MDC P-Card policy.

ESSENTIAL FUNCTIONS

The following duties are normal for this position. The omission of specific statements of the duties does not exclude them from the classification if the work is similar, related, or a logical assignment for this classification. Other duties may be required and assigned.

- Plans, administers and performs technical and complex procurement activities for public works material, labor contracts, and plain materials contracts.
- Plans, coordinates, and performs technical and complex procurement activities in accordance with laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, and other requirements governing District procurement.
- Reviews and analyzes complex solicitations, budgetary estimates and price proposals from vendors and subcontractors in accordance with the District's Charter and bylaws to determine reasonableness of process and proposal terms and conditions.
- Coordinates the advertising process with external media for assigned procurements.
- Reviews, signs and/or issues purchase orders, ensuring accuracy and compliance with policies and procedures.
- Negotiates and administers procurement contracts; monitors contractor performance; and ensures contract specifications are met.
- Establishes and maintains procurement files, records, lists, documentation and databases; reviews records and reports prepared by subordinates; compiles information; maintains procurement activity reports; and prepares operational and statistical reports.
- Attends seminars and trade fairs to keep abreast of trends, new developments, and new products; develops and researches new and alternative sources of supply.
- Operates a personal computer, and general office equipment as necessary to complete essential functions, to include the use of word processing, spreadsheet, database, or other system software.
- Performs other related duties as required.

Metropolitan District Commission • Procurement Specialist**12385****SUPERVISION RECEIVED**

Classification typically reports to the Manager of Procurement.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

Bachelor's degree in, business administration, or a related field; supplemented by minimum four (4) years previous experience and/or training that includes procuring goods and services, supervising staff, and negotiating purchasing contracts; or any equivalent combination of education, training, and experience which provides the requisite knowledge, skills, and abilities for this job.

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

None.

PERFORMANCE APTITUDES (KNOWLEDGE, SKILLS, AND ABILITIES)

Data Utilization: Requires the ability to coordinate, manage, strategize, and/or correlate data and/or information. Includes exercise of judgment in determining time, place and/or sequence of operations. Includes referencing data analyses to determine necessity for revision of organizational components.

Human Interaction: Requires the ability to apply principles of persuasion and/or influence over others in coordinating activities of a project, program, or designated area of responsibility; and to apply principles of persuasion and/or influence over others in a supervisory capacity.

Equipment, Machinery, Tools, and Materials Utilization: Requires the ability to operate, maneuver and/or control the actions of equipment, machinery, tools, and/or materials used in performing essential functions.

Verbal Aptitude: Requires the ability to utilize a wide variety of reference, descriptive, and/or advisory data and information.

Mathematical Aptitude: Requires the ability to perform addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division; ability to calculate decimals and percentages; and may require ability to utilize principles of fractions and/or interpret graphs.

Functional Reasoning: Requires the ability to apply principles of influence systems, such as motivation, incentive, and leadership. Ability to exercise independent judgment to apply facts and principles for developing approaches and techniques to problem resolution.

Situational Reasoning: Requires the ability to exercise the judgment, decisiveness and creativity required in situations involving the evaluation of information against sensory, judgmental, or subjective criteria, as opposed to that which is clearly measurable or verifiable.

ADA COMPLIANCE

Physical Ability: Tasks involve the ability to exert light physical effort in sedentary to light work, but which may involve some lifting, carrying, pushing and/or pulling of objects and materials of light weight (5-10 pounds). Tasks may involve extended periods of time at a keyboard or workstation.

Sensory Requirements: Some tasks require the ability to perceive and discriminate visual and/or auditory cues or signals. Some tasks require the ability to communicate orally.

Environmental Factors: Tasks are regularly performed without exposure to adverse environmental conditions.

The Metropolitan District Commission is an Equal Opportunity Employer. In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Commission will provide reasonable accommodations to qualified individuals with disabilities and encourages both prospective and current employees to discuss potential accommodations with the employer.

On motion made by Commissioner Shay and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

INVESTMENT OF CERTAIN MDC REAL PROPERTY TO THE MDC EMPLOYEE PENSION FUND

From: Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee and Water Bureau

To: District Board

July 14, 2014

Be it resolved that the Board of Commissioners of the Metropolitan District hereby approves the investment contribution to the employee pension trust fund of MDC-owned Class III property located partly in Glastonbury and partly in Manchester, comprising a total of approximately 570 acres as more particularly set forth in the attached map and valued by independent appraisers at \$3.06 million, subject to the execution of an agreement with the pension trust fund to accept said investment contribution;

And be it further resolved that the Chairperson or the Vice Chairperson of the MDC is hereby authorized to execute any and all documents necessary to effect said investment contribution.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Curtis and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

SETTLEMENT OF PENDING LITIGATION CLAIM

EXECUTIVE SESSION

At 6:59 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session.

On motion made by Commissioner Shay and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session in order to discuss Settlement of pending litigation claims for Rick Gomez and Thomas Farrell

Those in attendance during the executive session:

Commissioners Andrew Adil, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Janice Flemming, Allen Hoffman, Georgiana E. Holloway, Kathleen J. Kowalyshyn, Joseph H. Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Helene Shay, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor; Attorney R. Bartley Halloran Christopher Stone, Brendan Fox and John Mirtle

RECONVENE

At 7:12 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Magnan and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. No formal action was taken.

To: District Board

BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED, that pursuant to Section B2f of the By-Laws of The Metropolitan District, the Board of Commissioners of The Metropolitan District hereby authorizes District Counsel, or his designee, to settle the lawsuit captioned *Rick Gomez v. Robert Moore, et. al. Docket No. 11-cv-1934 (JBA)*, for the total sum of \$220,000.00, of which the MDC would be responsible for \$25,000.000, subject to the proper execution of any and all documents reasonably necessary to effect said settlement, including but not limited to a general release containing a confidentiality provision from the plaintiff, and formal withdrawal of said action.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Sweezy and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

SETTLEMENT OF PENDING LITIGATION CLAIM

To: District Board

BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED, that pursuant to Section B2f of the By-Laws of The Metropolitan District, the Board of Commissioners of The Metropolitan District hereby authorizes District Counsel, or his designee, to settle the lawsuit captioned *Thomas Farrell v. Metropolitan District Commission, Docket No. HHD-CV13-6038887* ("Litigation"), for the total sum of \$60,000.00, subject to the proper execution of any and all documents reasonably necessary to effect said settlement, including but not limited to a general release containing a confidentiality provision from the plaintiff, and formal withdrawal of said action.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Shay and duly seconded,
the report was received and the resolution adopted by
unanimous vote of those present.***

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 7:15 PM

ATTEST:



John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

September 8, 2014
Date of Approval

THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION

555 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Monday, September 8, 2014

Present: Commissioners Andrew Adil, Luis Caban, Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Allen Hoffman, Joseph H. Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Kennard Ray, Albert F. Reichin, Pasquale J. Salemi, Helene Shay, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor (19)

Absent: Commissioners Daniel Camilliere, Janice Flemming, Michael W. Gerhart, Georgiana E. Holloway, William P. Horan, Joseph Klett, Kathleen J. Kowalyshyn, Thea Montanez, Hector Rivera, Richard W. Vicino and Special Representative Michael Carrier (11)

Also

Present: Charles P. Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer
Scott W. Jellison, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Engineering & Operations
John M. Zinzarella, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Business Services
R. Bartley Halloran, District Counsel
Christopher R. Stone, Assistant District Counsel
Brendan Fox, Assistant District Counsel
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Sue Negrelli, Director of Engineering
Gerald J. Lukowski, Director of Operations
Kelly Shane, Director of Procurement
Rob Constable, Manager of Budgeting and Analysis
Mike Curley, Project Manager
Kerry E. Martin, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Cynthia A. Nadolny, Executive Assistant

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by Chairman DiBella at 5:36 PM

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Chairman DiBella that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Sweezy and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of July 14, 2014 were approved.

Commissioner Reichin abstained.

2014 OPERATING BUDGET TRANSFER

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

September 8, 2014

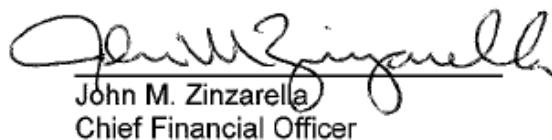
Staff is forecasting 2014 Metropolitan District operating budget deficits in the functional areas of a) Taxes and Fees, b) Operations and c) Water Pollution Control budgets. These deficits are the result of higher than expected personal property and real estate taxes versus budget, higher than anticipated repairs and maintenance activities resulting in increased overtime, material costs and safety costs versus budgeted expectations and higher utility expenses versus budget.

Management recommends that the required additional funding for these deficits be transferred from Contingency.

CERTIFICATIONS:

In accordance with Section 3-8 of the Charter of The Metropolitan District, I hereby certify that there exists free from encumbrances, in the following appropriation, the amounts listed:

	General	Water	Total
Department 801 – Contingency	<u>\$534,000.00</u>	<u>\$717,300.00</u>	<u>\$1,251,300.00</u>
Total	<u>\$534,000.00</u>	<u>\$717,300.00</u>	<u>\$1,251,300.00</u>



John M. Zinzarella
Chief Financial Officer

It is therefore RECOMMENDED that it be:

Voted: That the District Board pass the following resolution:

Resolved: That transfers within the 2014 Budget Appropriations be approved as follows:

From:	General	Water	Total
Department 801 – Contingency	<u>\$534,000.00</u>	<u>\$717,300.00</u>	<u>\$1,251,300.00</u>
Total	\$534,000.00	\$717,300.00	\$1,251,300.00
To:	General	Water	Total
Department-731 Taxes & Fees	\$0.00	\$15,300.00	\$15,300.00
Department-30 Operations	234,000.00	702,000.00	936,000.00
Department-40 Water Pollution Control	300,000.00	0.00	300,000.00
Total	\$534,000.00	\$717,300.00	\$1,251,300.00

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Magnan and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

**REFERRAL TO WATER BUREAU
BRINLEY STREET WATER PETITIONS**

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, petitions for water services for 46-48 Brinley Street and 52 Brinley Street in Hartford were referred to the Water Bureau.

**WATER BUREAU
ENCROACHMENT AGREEMENT
LOT #6A LAKEVIEW AVENUE / HIDDEN VALLEY DRIVE, ROCKY HILL**

From: Water Bureau

To: District Board

September 8, 2014

On September 4, 2014, the Metropolitan District received a letter from Guy Rocamora, property owner of Lot #6A Lakeview Avenue/Hidden Valley Drive, Rocky Hill, requesting permission to permanently encroach upon the 20-foot portion of the District's 30-foot right-of-way, containing an existing 8-inch water main, located across private lands south of Hidden Valley Drive in Rocky Hill.

The purpose of this encroachment is to cross the existing right-of-way with electric, telephone and cable lines and a new paved driveway to serve the proposed house. As can be seen on the attached sketch, the only possibility the Owner has to develop this property is to cross the MDC right-of-way with utilities and a driveway.

The Owner has agreed to the following conditions in order to satisfy the District's concerns for protection of the existing 8-inch water main located within the subject right-of-way and the District's accessibility along the length of the rights-of-way:

1. Any foundations associated with the construction of the proposed house must be located outside of the limits of the existing right-of-way. No additional permanent structures, other than the proposed electrical, telephone and cable conduits and driveway shall be located within the District's right-of-way.
2. Pipes crossing over or under the District's pipelines shall maintain an eighteen (18") inch vertical clearance. Any new pipes located on the parcel shall also maintain a minimum ten (10) foot horizontal clearance.
3. The Metropolitan District shall not be held liable for any damage caused to any utility listed above located within and adjacent to the right-of-way in the event of an emergency water main repair. The Metropolitan District will make every effort feasible to minimize damage to the utilities; however the cost for repairs to the utilities shall be the responsibility of the Owner.
4. The District reserves the right to remove pavement or structures within the right-of-way at any time if so required for maintenance or repair of the water main. The Owner shall bear any additional maintenance or repair costs necessitated by the presence of pavement and/or structures upon the right-of-way.

5. Care must be taken during construction not to disturb the existing water main. All heavy construction equipment must be located outside the limits of the right-of-way. Any earth moving equipment that will be utilized on the site over and adjacent to the water main shall be reviewed and approved by District staff prior to mobilization to the site.
6. An MDC inspector must be on the job site whenever work is being performed to install services within the right-of-way, at the expense of the Owner. The construction shall conform to District standards and 48-hours advance notice must be given to the District prior to any construction within the right-of-way.

Staff has reviewed the proposed construction plans and determined that there will be no negative impact on District property or infrastructure.

It is therefore RECOMMENDED that it be

VOTED: That the District Board pass the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the District Board be authorized to execute an agreement, subject to approval as to form and content by District Counsel, granting permission to Guy Rocamora to encroach upon the 20-foot portion of an existing 30-foot water right-of-way south of Hidden Valley Drive, Rocky Hill, with electrical, telephone and cable lines and a paved driveway, as shown on the plan submitted by Hallisey, Pearson & Cassidy, Civil Engineers and Land Surveyors, dated June, 2014, providing that the District shall not be held liable for any costs or damage of any kind which may result during construction or in the following years as a result of the encroachment.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

BUREAU OF PUBLIC WORKS
ABANDONMENT OF SANITARY SEWER AND RELEASE OF RIGHTS-OF-WAY
QUAKER GREEN, LLC, WEST HARTFORD

From: Bureau of Public Works

To: District Board

September 8, 2014

On April 14, 2014, the District received a letter from Mr. Stan Cichy of GDC Homes, LLC., on behalf of Quaker Green LLC, requesting that the Metropolitan District abandon a portion of existing sanitary sewer in private lands north of School House Drive and west of Quaker Lane South, West Hartford, and to release a portion of the existing sanitary sewer easement within the property owned by Quaker Green, LLC known as parcel 5096 1 999 0001, as shown on the accompanying map. The purpose of this request is to accommodate a revised larger building footprint of a previously proposed residential apartment building approved under an existing DPA. The total number of units project-wide will remain the same and all charges have been paid.

The existing sanitary sewer easement was acquired by The Metropolitan District through a 2006 Developer's Permit-Agreement known as Quaker Green, West Hartford.

From an engineering standpoint, the abandonment of the existing section of sanitary sewer and release of a portion of the rights-of-way will not have a negative impact on the wastewater collection system, and no hardship or detriment would be imposed on others. Once approved, the existing lateral from #30 School House Drive will be removed. The existing lateral for #30 School House Drive will be relocated and tied into the existing 8-inch sewer main located in School House Drive as shown on the attached map. The new building will use a section of the remaining 8-inch sewer pipe leading to the existing manhole located in School House Drive as its building lateral connection.

It is therefore recommended that it be

Voted: That the District Board pass the following resolution:

Resolved: That the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the District Board be authorized to execute the abandonment of a portion of the existing sanitary sewers and release of a portion of the existing sanitary sewer easements on property owned by the Quaker Green, LLC as shown on the accompanying map and as recorded in the Town of West Hartford land records: Volume 3912 Pages 196 -203. The easement release shall be subject to approval by District Counsel as to form and content.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

*On motion made by Commissioner Price and duly seconded,
the report was received and the resolution adopted by
unanimous vote of those present.*

**BUREAU OF PUBLIC WORKS
ABANDONMENT OF SANITARY SEWER AND RELEASE OF RIGHTS-OF-WAY
DUNCASTER CAMPUS, BLOOMFIELD**

From: Bureau of Public Works

To: District Board

September 8, 2014

On July 30, 2014, the District received a letter from Mr. Jeffrey Olszewski of Fuss & O'Neill, Inc., on behalf of Duncaster, Inc., requesting that the Metropolitan District abandon a portion of existing sanitary sewer in private lands south of Mountain Avenue, Bloomfield, and to release a portion of the existing sanitary sewer easement within the property owned by Duncaster, Inc. known as parcel 1989, as shown on the accompanying map. The purpose of this request is to accommodate an addition to the Caleb Hitchcock Memory Care building footprint.

The existing sanitary sewer easement was acquired by The Metropolitan District through a 1983 DPA agreement with Duncaster, Inc.

From an engineering standpoint, the abandonment of the existing section of sanitary sewer and release of a portion of the right-of-way will not have a negative impact on the wastewater collection system, and no hardship or detriment would be imposed on others. Once approved, the existing 8-inch sanitary sewer main will be removed to make way for the foundation of the building addition. An MDC inspector will be on-site whenever work is being performed on the existing sanitary sewer line, at the expense of the Owner.

A new 8-inch sanitary sewer will be constructed around the proposed building addition. The new sewer will be constructed under a Developer's Permit Agreement with a new 20-foot permanent sanitary sewer easement granted to the District, as shown on the attached map. The total number of units will increase by 24-units project wide and outlet charges for these units will be due when the DPA is executed.

It is therefore recommended that it be

Voted: That the District Board pass the following resolution:

Resolved: That the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the District Board be authorized to execute the abandonment of a portion of the existing sanitary sewer and release of a portion of the existing sanitary sewer easement on property owned by Duncaster, Inc. as shown on the accompanying map and as

recorded in the Town of Bloomfield land records: Volume 303 Pages 339 - 343. The easement release shall be subject to approval by District Counsel as to form and content.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Taylor and duly seconded,
the report was received and the resolution adopted by
unanimous vote of those present.***

**BUREAU OF PUBLIC WORKS
ABANDONMENT OF SANITARY SEWER
CHARTER OAK INTERNATIONAL ACADEMY, WEST HARTFORD**

From: Bureau of Public Works

To: District Board

September 8, 2014

On August 28, 2014, the District received a letter from Daniel Cefaratti, P.E. of BVH Integrated Services, on behalf of the Town of West Hartford, requesting that the Metropolitan District abandon the sanitary sewer within the former Parker Street, as shown on the accompanying map. The Town is proposing to abandon Parker Street as part of the proposed Charter Oak International Academy project. The purpose of this request is to accommodate the construction of the new school within the area currently occupied by the District's sanitary sewer pipe.

The proposal submitted includes the abandonment of approximately 250 feet of 8-inch sanitary sewer, as shown on the aforementioned map, which serves only the existing school. A new sanitary sewer lateral will be built from Oakwood Avenue to the existing school and subsequently connect to the new school building once completed.

An MDC inspector must be on the job site whenever work is being performed on the existing sanitary sewer line, at the expense of the Town. The construction shall conform to District standards and 48-hours advance notice must be given to the District.

The existing sanitary sewer pipe was originally constructed in a public roadway known as Parker Street; hence, no easement exists. All new connections to the new school building constructed as part of this project will utilize the existing sanitary sewer in Oakwood Avenue; therefore, no new public sewers will be needed on the site. All sewer charges have been satisfied for this property. From an engineering standpoint,

this proposed abandonment will not have a negative impact on the sanitary sewer system.

It is RECOMMENDED that it be

VOTED: That the District Board pass the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the District Board be authorized to execute the release of the existing sanitary sewer located on the property of the Town of West Hartford, formerly known as Parker Street, West Hartford. The said release shall be subject to satisfactory completion, and the subsequent acceptance by the District, of the sanitary sewer house connection for the existing Charter Oak School, which currently connects to the existing sanitary sewer within the subject parcel.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Price and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

SETTLEMENT OF PENDING LITIGATION CLAIM

EXECUTIVE SESSION

At 5:45 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session.

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session in order to discuss the Pending Litigation Claim of Kathleen Drake.

Those in attendance during the executive session:

Commissioners Andrew Adil, Luis Caban, Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Allen Hoffman, Joseph H. Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Kennard Ray, Albert F. Reichin, Pasquale J. Salemi, Helene Shay, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, Attorneys Christopher Stone and Brendan Fox; Charles Sheehan and Scott Jellison

RECONVENE

At 5:54 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. No formal action was taken.

To: District Board

September 8, 2014

Be It Hereby Resolved, that the Board of Commissioners of the Metropolitan District hereby authorizes the District Counsel, or his designee, to execute an agreement with Kathleen Drake ("Drake") settling any and all claims Drake has or may have against the District wherein Drake agrees to execute a general release in favor of the District and withdraw, with prejudice, the pending litigation captioned *Drake v. The Metropolitan District Commission*, Docket No. CV12-6033902, pending in Hartford Superior Court, and in exchange therefore, the District agrees 1) to waive any objection to the payment of Drake's attorney's fees and costs associated with said litigation by the District's insurer, AIG; and 2) to recall Drake to employment with the District at an EE-5 position within the District's Environment, Health and Safety Department, at a starting annual salary of \$56,016.30, effective December 28, 2014, and subject to the approval of said position as part of the District's FY2015 Budget; and

Be It Further Resolved, that the general release is subject to review and approval by District Counsel as to form and substance.

Respectfully submitted,

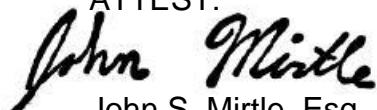
John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:19 PM

ATTEST:



John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

October 8, 2014
Date of Approval

**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION
SPECIAL MEETING**

555 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Wednesday, October 8, 2014

Present: Commissioners Andrew Adil, Daniel Camilliere, Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, William A. DiBella, Allen Hoffman, Georgiana E. Holloway, William P. Horan, Alphonse Marotta, Thea Montanez, James S. Needham, Hector Rivera, Albert F. Reichin, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, Michael A. Toppi and Richard W. Vicino (18)

Absent: Commissioners Luis Caban, Timothy Curtis, Janice Flemming, Matthew B. Galligan, Michael W. Gerhart, Gary M. Haynes, Joseph Klett, Kathleen J. Kowalyshyn, Joseph H. Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Kennard Ray, Helene Shay, and Special Representative Michael Carrier (15)

**Also
Present:** Charles P. Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer
Scott W. Jellison, Deputy CEO, Engineering & Operations
John M. Zinzarella, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Business Services
R. Bartley Halloran, District Counsel
Christopher R. Stone, Assistant District Counsel
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Gerald J. Lukowski, Director of Operations
Kelly Shane, Director of Procurement
Rob Constable, Manager of Budgeting and Analysis
Stanley Pokora, Manager of Treasury
Erin Ryan, Director of Human Resources
Kerry E. Martin, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Cynthia A. Nadolny, Executive Assistant
Joe Vitale, Bond Counsel

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by Chairman DiBella at 5:37 PM

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Chairman DiBella that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

SWEARING IN OF EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS

Commissioner Toppi was sworn in as an ex-officio member.

MOMENT OF SILENCE

The District Board observed a moment of silence in honor of former District Manager, Arthur Sweeton.

REPORT FROM DISTRICT CHAIRMAN**EXECUTIVE SESSION**

At 5:42 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session.

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session in order to discuss the retirement and subsequent appointment of the Chief Executive Officer.

Those in attendance during the executive session:

Commissioners Andrew Adil, Daniel Camilliere, Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, William A. DiBella, Allen Hoffman, Georgiana E. Holloway, William P. Horan, Alphonse Marotta, Thea Montanez, James S. Needham, Hector Rivera, Albert F. Reichin, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, Michael A. Toppi and Richard W. Vicino; Attorneys R. Bartley Halloran, Christopher R. Stone and John Mirtle

RECONVENE

At 6:37 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. No formal action was taken.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of September 8, 2014 were approved.

Commissioners Reichin, Vicino and Toppi abstained.

**REFERRAL TO WATER BUREAU – CONSIDERATION OF SETTLEMENT
PROPOSAL OF THE CLAIM OF HENRY ZACHS**

***The consideration of settlement proposal of the claim of Henry Zachs
was referred to the Water Bureau without objection***

**PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE
JOB CLASSIFICATION REVISION
FINANCIAL ANALYST**

From: Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee

To: District Board

October 8, 2014

Staff is recommending that the Classification Plan be amended to include the salary assignment for the previously approved position of *Financial Analyst* with a proposed value of EE-12 (annual range \$75,391 to \$98,008). This position was approved in March 2014 as a component of the classification and compensation study, but at that time, a salary was not assigned to the position. The assignment of this position to an EE-12 is consistent with the previous valuing of positions created from the generic “management analyst” job specification.

A thorough review of this position was conducted prior to advancing this recommendation for action.

Therefore, staff is recommending that the classification system be amended to reflect the *Financial Analyst* position and assign the classification a value of EE-12.

It is therefore **RECOMMENDED** that it be:

VOTED: That the District Board approve passage of the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That the classification system be amended to reflect the *Financial Analyst* position and assign this classification a value of EE-12.

Respectfully Submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly
seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted
by unanimous vote of those present.***

BOARD OF FINANCE**DEBT ISSUANCE RESOLUTION TO REFUND BANS MATURING DECEMBER 5, 2014 FOR THE CLEAN WATER PROJECT THROUGH REVENUE BONDS ISSUANCE OF UP TO \$140,000,000 IN REVENUE BONDS**

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

October 8, 2014

Staff is seeking authority for the District to issue up to \$140,000,000 in revenue bonds that will refund \$140,000,000 in existing bond anticipation notes due on December 5, 2014 and provide additional funds for the Clean Water Project.

Revenue Bonds will be dated the date of their delivery and will mature in annual installments of principal through November 1, 2042.

Bond counsel prepared the following resolution for consideration by the Board of Finance:

It is therefore RECOMMENDED that it be:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF NOT EXCEEDING
\$140,000,000 CLEAN WATER PROJECT REVENUE BONDS OF THE
METROPOLITAN DISTRICT, THE EXECUTION OF DELIVERY OF A SECOND
SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE TO THE SPECIAL OBLIGATION INDENTURE OF
TRUST, AND RELATED AGREEMENTS**

WHEREAS, the Metropolitan District (the "District") has entered into a consent decree of the United States District Court of the District of Connecticut, by and between the District, the United States Department of Justice, the U.S. Attorney's Office, the United States Environmental Protection Agency and the State of Connecticut Attorney General (the "U.S. Consent Decree"), and a consent order and a general permit for nitrogen discharges, and existing municipal national pollutant discharge elimination system permits of the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection, formerly the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection ("CDEP") entered into by and between the District and the Commissioner of the CDEP (the "Connecticut Consent Order" and together with the U.S. Consent Decree, the "Governmental Orders"), including, but not limited to the obligation to provide for (i) the rehabilitation and reconstruction of portions of the District's sanitary sewer systems, (ii) the renovation of the combined sewer system, (iii) improvements to water pollution control facilities, (iv) development of a nitrogen removal program, (v) the separation of sewerage and storm water drainage collection systems, (vi) the construction of additional storage, conveyance and treatment facilities (herein referred to as the "Project");

WHEREAS, the District to date has appropriated \$1.6 billion in capital expenditures for the costs of the Project, and authorized the issuance of \$1.6 billion in its bonds for purposes of financing such capital expenditures;

WHEREAS, the District has issued bond anticipation notes in anticipation of the issuance of the bonds authorized for the Project;

WHEREAS, the District has by ordinance adopted October 1, 2007 adopted Section S12x of its Ordinances Relating to Sewers, which provides for a Special Sewer Service Surcharge for customers of the District who utilize the District's sewer system and are furnished water directly by the District (the "Special Sewer Service Surcharge"), which Special Sewer Service Surcharge shall be established annually through the District's budget approval process, shall be uniformly applied to, and be proportional to the quantity of water used by, such customers, and shall be used exclusively for the payment of principal and interest on certain bonds issued or which may be issued and other loans, including State of Connecticut Clean Water Fund loans, to finance all costs associated with any and all measures necessary to comply with the Governmental Orders, including the costs of the Project;

WHEREAS, Chapter 103 of the General Statutes the Municipal Sewerage Act (the "Municipal Act") provides for the issuance of bonds, notes and other obligations by a municipality, including the District, which may be secured as to both principal and interest by a pledge of revenues to be derived from sewerage system use charges, including the Special Sewer Service Surcharge;

WHEREAS, the District's Charter, as amended by Special Act 90-27 and Special Act 14-21, and as it may be amended from time to time (the "Charter," and together with the Municipal Act, the "Authorizing Acts"), provides for the issuance of bonds, notes and other obligations by the District, and in connection therewith to enter into reimbursement agreements or similar agreements in connection with credit facilities, including, but not limited to, letters of credit or policies of bond insurance, remarketing agreements and agreements for the purpose of moderating interest rate fluctuations;

WHEREAS, the District proposes to issue special obligation bonds to be secured by a pledge of the Special Sewer Service Surcharge pursuant to the Authorizing Acts;

WHEREAS, special obligation bonds issued pursuant to the Authorizing Acts and not secured by the general obligation of the District are not subject to the limit on indebtedness of the District provided for in the Charter;

WHEREAS, the District proposes to issue bonds pursuant to a Special Obligation Indenture (the "Special Obligation Indenture") and a Second Supplemental Indenture thereto the "Second Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Special Obligation Indenture, the "Indenture") with U.S. Bank National Association, to finance the costs of the Project;

WHEREAS, the Indenture provides for the issuance of the Special Obligation Bonds (the "Bonds") of the District, payable solely from the Special Sewer Service Surcharge, and other receipts, funds or moneys pledged under the Indenture, if any, and that such Bonds shall be special obligations of the District, payable solely from Pledged Revenues (as that term is used in the Special Obligation Indenture, and other receipts, funds or moneys pledged under the Indenture, and respective supplemental indentures thereto for each series of Bonds;

WHEREAS, Section 11 of S.A. 14-21 provides:

The state of Connecticut does hereby pledge to and agree with the holders of any bonds, notes and other obligations issued by the Metropolitan District in Hartford County created pursuant to number 511 of the special acts of 1929, as amended, under the authority of chapter 103 of the general statutes or under section 4 of special act 90-27, as amended by section 6 of public act 93-380 and section 10 of this act, which are payable solely from the income and revenue of a particular facility, system or program or the revenues to be derived from sewerage system use charges, and with those parties who may enter into contracts with the district in respect of the same, that the state will not limit or alter the rights vested in the authority to charge and collect such income, revenues, or sewerage system use charges, or in the holders of any bonds, notes or other obligations of the district until such obligations, together with the interest thereon, are fully met and discharged and such contracts are fully performed on the part of the district, provided nothing contained herein shall preclude such limitation or alteration if and when adequate provision shall be made by law for the protection of the holders of such bonds, notes and other obligations of the district or those entering into contracts with the district. The district is authorized to include this pledge and undertaking for the state in such bonds, notes and other obligations or contracts.

WHEREAS, the Bonds constitute "bonds, notes and other obligations issued by the Metropolitan District in Hartford County created pursuant to number 511 of the special acts of 1929, as amended, under the authority of chapter 103 of the general statutes or under section 4 of special act 90-27, as amended by section 6 of public act 93-380 and section 10 of this act [Special Act 14-21], which are payable solely from the income and revenue of a particular facility, system or program or the revenues to be derived from sewerage system use charges" as described in the aforesaid Section 11, and the District desires to include the aforesaid pledge and undertaking of the State in the Bonds, notes and other obligations or contracts relating to the Bonds by amending the Indenture applicable to the Bonds..

WHEREAS, the District proposes to issue up to \$140,000,000 of its Bonds to be designated to the 2014 Series A Bonds (the "2014 Series A Bonds") to refund bond anticipation notes issued to fund costs of the Project and to fund costs of the Project;

WHEREAS, the District has prepared a preliminary official statement for the purpose of presenting information in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds.

WHEREAS, the District proposes to issue and sell the 2014 Series A Bonds to underwriters led by J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (or its affiliates), pursuant to a bond purchase agreement (the "Contract for Purchase"), to be negotiated between the District and the underwriters.

WHEREAS, the 2014 Series A Bonds are expected to be issued on terms such that the interest thereon shall be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and for the purpose of establishing such terms and giving assurance as to future compliance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the District proposes to enter into a Tax Regulatory Agreement.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as part of the offering of the 2014 Series A Bonds the District proposes to enter into a Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the District Board as follows:

Section 1. The District Board determines it is advisable and in the best interest of the District to authorize, and does hereby authorize, the District to enter into the Second Supplemental Indenture to the Special Obligation Indenture of Trust to provide for the terms of the Bonds proposed to be issued by the District, and to amend the Special Obligation Indenture of Trust to include the pledge and undertaking of the State as authorized by Section 11 of S. A. 14-21, as provided for therein, such agreement to be in the form, or substantially the form, as has been or shall be distributed to the District Board, and authorizes the proper officers of the District to execute and deliver such agreement in such form, with such further changes and additions as such officers shall approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery of such agreements by such officers.

Section 2. The District Board, having reviewed the form of preliminary official statement, authorizes the use of such preliminary official statement in connection with the public offering of the 2014 Series A Bonds, with such further changes and additions as the proper officers shall deem advisable, and authorizes the Chair and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in the name of the District, to deem the preliminary official statement and such supplements thereto when appropriate and execute a final official statement and such supplements, and any further amendment or supplement thereto, in connection with and after the sale of the Bonds.

Section 3. The District Treasurer, or in his absence the Deputy Treasurer, is hereby delegated the authority to determine the principal amount, maturities, rate or rates of interest redemption terms, and the other particulars of the 2014 Series A Bonds, and to deliver the 2014 Series A Bonds to the purchaser thereof in accordance with this resolution. The Chairman and the District Treasurer or in his absence the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to execute and deliver a Second Supplemental

Indenture setting forth all the terms of the 2014 Series A Bonds so determined, in such form as they shall deem necessary and appropriate. The Chairman and the District Treasurer or in his absence the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to negotiate, execute and deliver a Contract of Purchase setting forth all the terms of sale of the 2014 Series A Bonds, including the underwriters' discount for such sale, in such form as they shall deem necessary and appropriate. The Chairman and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver a Tax Regulatory Agreement for the 2014 Series A Bonds on behalf of the District in such form as they shall deem necessary and appropriate, and to rebate to the Federal government such amounts as may be required pursuant to the Tax Regulatory Agreement for the purpose of complying with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Chairman and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Agreement and any and all agreements and documents necessary to effect the issuance and sale of the 2014 Series A Bonds in accordance with the terms of this resolution. The proper officers of the District are hereby authorized to do and perform such acts, and execute and deliver, in the name of the District, such additional instruments, agreements and certificates as they deem necessary or appropriate to carry into effect the intent of the foregoing resolutions, and as shall not be inconsistent with the foregoing resolutions.

Section 5. The District hereby determines and declares, for purposes of Section 7-263 of the Connecticut General Statutes, that the 2014 Series A Bonds are part of a single plan of finance that also includes all prior borrowings from the State of Connecticut Clean Water State Revolving Fund for the purpose of financing the Project, and all prior general obligation bonds of the District (but not any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the issuance of such general obligation bonds) issued for purposes of financing the Project.

Section 6. For purposes of this resolution, the "proper officers" of the District shall be the Chairman, the District Treasurer, and the Deputy Treasurer of the District, and each or any of them.

Section 7. This resolution will take effect immediately.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

*On motion made by Commissioner Salemi and duly seconded,
the report was received and the resolution adopted by
unanimous vote of those present.*

CLOSEOUT OF WATER, SEWER, COMBINED & CLEAN WATER CAPITAL PROJECT PROGRAMS

On motion made by District Chairman DiBella and without objection, the three resolutions relating to the closeout of capital projects were consolidated into a single vote by the District Board.

WATER CAPITAL PROJECT PROGRAMS

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

October 8, 2014

The District has undertaken the task of updating its Capital Improvement Project (CIP) records. The task includes the identification of projects which have been completed, cancelled, or had a change of scope. Based upon the review, District staff now recommends that the following projects be closed.

Project Number	Project Name	Year	BA	Town	Budget	Expended Amount	Remaining Balance
CWN0001142	CLSD 2003 VARIOUS SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS	2003	2203	Various	\$ 350,000.00	\$ 293,048.73	\$ 56,951.27
CWN0001145	CLSD 2003 GIS LANDBASE DATABASE DEVEL	2003	2203	MDC	\$ 132,412.54	\$ 61,752.99	\$ 70,659.55
CWN0001147	2003 RESERVE	2003	2203	Various	\$ 113,750.00	\$ 80,368.30	\$ 33,381.70
<i>Subtotal BA 2203</i>					\$ 596,162.54	\$ 435,170.02	\$ 160,992.52
CWN0001123	CLDS 2004 GPW-Various System Impr	2004	2204	Various	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 312,545.66	\$ 687,454.34
CWN0001126	2004 GPW-Radio Based Automated Meter	2004	2204	Various	\$ 499,975.12	\$ 494,372.32	\$ 5,602.80
<i>Subtotal BA 2204</i>					\$ 1,499,975.12	\$ 806,917.98	\$ 693,057.14
CWN0001148	CLSD Various Water Main Rep	2005	2205	Various	\$ 1,600,000.00	\$ 1,556,278.54	\$ 43,721.46
CWN0001151	CLSD 2005 Reserve	2005	2205	Various	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 129,291.63	\$ 20,708.37
<i>Subtotal BA 2205</i>					\$ 1,750,000.00	\$ 1,685,570.17	\$ 64,429.83
CWN0001162	2006 GPW-Water Replacement/Rehab.	2006	2206	Various	\$ 1,100,000.00	\$ 862,692.84	\$ 237,307.16
CWN0001164	2006 GPW-Transmission System	2006	2206	Various	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 259,807.74	\$ 40,192.26
CWN0001165	2006 GPW-Land Acquisition	2006	2206	Barkhamsted	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 107,415.78	\$ 392,584.22
CWN0001166	2006 GPW-Reserve	2006	2206	Various	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 66,594.05	\$ 133,405.95
<i>Subtotal BA 2206</i>					\$ 2,100,000.00	\$ 1,296,510.41	\$ 803,489.59
CWN0001191	2007 GPWP Watershed Road Rehab	2007	2207	Barkhamsted	\$ 150,700.00	\$ 149,804.23	\$ 895.77
CWN0001211	2007 GPWP Park Road Water Main WH	2007	2207	West Hartford	\$ 800,600.00	\$ 550,818.07	\$ 249,781.93
WAT.CW1242.01	Desmond Drive Weth. Water Main Rep	2007	2207	Wethersfield	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 236,149.29	\$ 13,850.71
WAT.CW1243.01	Penwood Lane Weth. Water Main Rep	2007	2207	Wethersfield	\$ 250,000.00	\$ 92,128.28	\$ 157,871.72
<i>Subtotal BA 2207</i>					\$ 1,451,300.00	\$ 1,028,899.87	\$ 422,400.13
WAT.CW1208.01	2008 GPW Collinsville Roof Replacement	2008	2208	Collinsville	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 177,646.32	\$ 22,353.68
<i>Subtotal BA 2208</i>					\$ 200,000.00	\$ 177,646.32	\$ 22,353.68
CWN0001091	WATER IMPROVEMENTS	1998	2301	Various	\$ 1,354,755.34	\$ 1,156,234.69	\$ 198,520.65
<i>Subtotal BA 2301</i>					\$ 1,354,755.34	\$ 1,156,234.69	\$ 198,520.65
CWN0001117	2004 Bloomfield Filter Expansion	2004	2308	Bloomfield	\$ 600,000.00	\$ 582,164.41	\$ 17,835.59
<i>Subtotal BA 2308</i>					\$ 600,000.00	\$ 582,164.41	\$ 17,835.59
CWN0001113	2004 Simsbury Road W.P.S. Upgrade	2004	2310	Bloomfield	\$ 650,000.00	\$ -	\$ 650,000.00
<i>Subtotal BA 2310</i>					\$ 650,000.00	\$ -	\$ 650,000.00
CWN0001155	Water Supply Facility and Site Improv	2005	2314	Various	\$ 700,000.00	\$ 700,000.00	\$ -
<i>Subtotal BA 2314</i>					\$ 700,000.00	\$ 700,000.00	\$ -
CWN0001167	2006 - Water Treatment Facilities Imp	2006	2317	Various	\$ 1,100,000.00	\$ 1,092,745.88	\$ 7,254.12
<i>Subtotal BA 2317</i>					\$ 1,100,000.00	\$ 1,092,745.88	\$ 7,254.12
CWN0001161	2006 Radio Based Automation Meter Reading	2006	2318	Various	\$ 4,200,000.00	\$ 4,124,243.48	\$ 75,756.52
<i>Subtotal BA 2318</i>					\$ 4,200,000.00	\$ 4,124,243.48	\$ 75,756.52

WAT.CW1249.01	2010 Water Main Replacement - Rocky Hill	2010	2320	Rocky Hill	\$ 200,000.00	\$ -	\$ 200,000.00
WAT.CW1250.01	2010 Water Main Replacement - Farmington	2010	2320	Farmington	\$ 200,000.00	\$ -	\$ 200,000.00
WAT.CW1252.01	2010 Water Main Replacement - Glastonbury	2010	2320	Glastonbury	\$ 200,000.00	\$ -	\$ 200,000.00
WAT.CW1254.01	2010 Water Main Replacement - Newington	2010	2320	Newington	\$ 400,000.00	\$ -	\$ 400,000.00
WAT.CW1256.01	2010 Water Main Replacement-South Windsor	2010	2320	South Windsor	\$ 100,000.00	\$ -	\$ 100,000.00
WAT.CW1258.01	2010 Water Main Replace Brenway Dr W. Htfd	2010	2320	West Hartford	\$ 77,000.00	\$ -	\$ 77,000.00
WAT.CW1273.01	2010 CWP Water Main Replace Main St Htfd	2010	2320	Hartford	\$ 617,000.00	\$ -	\$ 617,000.00
WAT.CW1274.01	2010 CWP Water Main Replace Park St Htfd	2010	2320	Hartford	\$ 2,416,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,416,000.00
WAT.CW1277.01	2010 CWP Water Main Replace Milford St Htfd	2010	2320	Hartford	\$ 762,000.00	\$ -	\$ 762,000.00
WAT.CW1278.01	2010 CWP Water Main Wethersfield Av#2 Htfd	2010	2320	Hartford	\$ 2,950,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,950,000.00
WAT.CW1284.01	2010 CWP Water Main Replace Fern St Htfd	2010	2320	Hartford	\$ 100,000.00	\$ -	\$ 100,000.00
WAT.CW1303.02	2012 T/M Replacement-Hamilton&Park PH 2	2012	2320	Hartford	\$ 1,500,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000.00
Subtotal BA 2320					\$ 9,522,000.00	\$ -	\$ 9,522,000.00
WAT.CW1202.01	Clsd2008 Asset Management - Water Admin	2008	2328	MDC	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 322,066.53	\$ 177,933.47
Subtotal BA 2328					\$ 500,000.00	\$ 322,066.53	\$ 177,933.47
CWN0001177	Clsd 2007 Asset Mgmt Planning & Testing	2007	2329	MDC	\$ 1,300,000.00	\$ 1,284,441.21	\$ 15,558.79
Subtotal BA 2329					\$ 1,300,000.00	\$ 1,284,441.21	\$ 15,558.79
CWN0001214	2007 CSO AM Portion Farmington Ave Htfd	2007	2330	Hartford	\$ 176,395.00	\$ 140,441.96	\$ 35,953.04
WAT.CW1289.01	08CSO Asset Edgewood St Separation Proj	2008	2330	Hartford	\$ 195,673.75	\$ 153,240.81	\$ 42,432.94
Subtotal BA 2330					\$ 372,068.75	\$ 293,682.77	\$ 78,385.98
CWN0001178	2007 Asset Mgmt Non- CSO Related Assets	2007	2331	Various	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000.00
WAT.CW1203.01	2008 AM-Non CSO Burnside Ave East Htfd	2008	2331	East Hartford	\$ 378,000.00	\$ 292,344.10	\$ 85,655.90
WAT.CW1209.01	2008 AM-Non CSO Lawrence St, Hartford	2008	2331	Hartford	\$ 350,750.00	\$ 265,077.48	\$ 85,672.52
WAT.CW1231.01	Non-CSO-Related Assets	2008	2331	Various	\$ 1,022,250.00	\$ -	\$ 1,022,250.00
Subtotal BA 2331					\$ 6,751,000.00	\$ 557,421.58	\$ 6,193,578.42
WAT.CW1223.01	WATER MAIN FARMINGTON AVE HARTFORD	2009	2338	Hartford	\$ 2,070,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,070,000.00
Subtotal BA 2338					\$ 2,070,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,070,000.00
WAT.CW1226.01	2009 Simsbury Road WPS -Bloomfield	2009	2339	Bloomfield	\$ 460,000.00	\$ -	\$ 460,000.00
Subtotal BA 2339					\$ 460,000.00	\$ -	\$ 460,000.00
WAT.CW1228.01	LAND AQUISITION	2009	2341	Various	\$ 575,000.00	\$ -	\$ 575,000.00
WAT.CW1260.01	2010 Land Acquisition	2010	2341	Various	\$ 600,000.00	\$ -	\$ 600,000.00
Subtotal BA 2341					\$ 1,175,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,175,000.00
CWA0000332	2003 ASSESSABLE WATER PROJECTS	2003	2703	Various	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 197,699.50	\$ 102,300.50
Subtotal BA 2703					\$ 300,000.00	\$ 197,699.50	\$ 102,300.50
CWA0000335	2005 Water Assessable	2005	2705	Various	\$ 300,000.00	\$ -	\$ 300,000.00
Subtotal BA 2705					\$ 300,000.00	\$ -	\$ 300,000.00
WAT.CWA346.01	Assessable Water Program	2006	2706	Various	\$ 500,000.00	\$ -	\$ 500,000.00
Subtotal BA 2706					\$ 500,000.00	\$ -	\$ 500,000.00
CWA0000339	Clsd2007 Water Assessable Program	2007	2707	Various	\$ 1,100,000.00	\$ 73,630.51	\$ 1,026,369.49
Subtotal BA 2707					\$ 1,100,000.00	\$ 73,630.51	\$ 1,026,369.49
WAT.CWA341.01	Clsd2008-Assessable Water Administration	2008	2708	Various	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 73,589.67	\$ 76,410.33
WAT.CWA345.01	Assessable Water Program	2008	2708	Various	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000.00
Subtotal BA 2708					\$ 1,150,000.00	\$ 73,589.67	\$ 1,076,410.33
WAT.CWA343.01	2009 Assessable Water	2009	2709	Various	\$ 1,231,000.00	\$ 88,729.00	\$ 1,142,271.00
WAT.CWA347.01	2010 Assessable Water	2010	2709	Various	\$ 1,584,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,584,000.00
Subtotal BA 2709					\$ 2,815,000.00	\$ 88,729.00	\$ 2,726,271.00
Total Water Program					\$ 44,517,261.75	\$ 15,977,364.00	\$ 28,539,897.75

After reviewing the information contained herein

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

Voted: That the District Board approves appropriation closeouts for the projects listed above.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

SEWER CAPITAL PROJECT PROGRAMS

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

October 8, 2014

The District has undertaken the task of updating its Capital Improvement Project (CIP) records. The task includes the identification of projects which have been completed, cancelled, or had a change of scope. Based upon the review, District staff now recommends that the following projects be closed.

Project Number	Project Name	Year	BA	Town	Budget	Expended Amount	Remaining Balance
CSN0001059	2003 WPCF INFRASTRUCTURE IMPR. PROGRAM	2003	5103	Various	\$ 600,000.00	\$ 494,109.59	\$ 105,890.41
CSN0001060	2003 Fire Detection Systems	2003	5103	Hartford	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 8,544.25	\$ 491,455.75
	Subtotal BA 5103				\$ 1,100,000.00	\$ 502,653.84	\$ 597,346.16
CSN0001085	Various Sewer Rehabilitation Project	2005	5105	Various	\$ 2,100,000.00	\$ 1,983,015.25	\$ 116,984.75
	Subtotal BA 5105				\$ 2,100,000.00	\$ 1,983,015.25	\$ 116,984.75
CSN0001100	2006-GPS-Various Sewer Rehabilitation	2006	5106	Various	\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ 1,998,712.51	\$ 1,001,287.49
	Subtotal BA 5106				\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ 1,998,712.51	\$ 1,001,287.49
CSN0001117	2007 GPSP Various replacements/rehabs	2007	5107	Various	\$ 526,000.00	\$ 112,448.89	\$ 413,551.11
CSN0001119	2007 GPSP Curcombe St P.S.	2007	5107	Hartford	\$ 124,000.00	\$ 100,243.64	\$ 23,756.36
CSN0001121	2007 GPSP Pleasant St. Windsor	2007	5107	Windsor	\$ 190,000.00	\$ -	\$ 190,000.00
CSN0001122	2007 GPSP Dividend Road Rocky Hill	2007	5107	Rocky Hill	\$ 560,000.00	\$ 9,930.41	\$ 550,069.59
CSN0001123	2007 GPSP Backwater Valve Program (PPID)	2007	5107	Various	\$ 491,000.00	\$ 455,403.80	\$ 35,596.20
	Subtotal BA 5107				\$ 1,891,000.00	\$ 678,026.74	\$ 1,212,973.26
WWA.CS1148.01	Private Property Inflow Disconnect Prog	2008	5108	MDC	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 149,500.00
	Subtotal BA 5108				\$ 150,000.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 149,500.00
WWA.CS1146.01	Desmond Drive Weth. Sewer Main Rep	2009	5109	Wethersfield	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 425,205.07	\$ 74,794.93
	Subtotal BA 5109				\$ 500,000.00	\$ 425,205.07	\$ 74,794.93
LTC00000001	2006 Long-Term Control Plan-Project Mgmt	2006	5200	Various	\$ 800,000.00	\$ 716,470.09	\$ 83,529.91
	Subtotal BA 5200				\$ 800,000.00	\$ 716,470.09	\$ 83,529.91
CSA0000433	2006 Assessable Sewer Program	2006	5630	Various	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000.00
CSA0000435	2004 ASP- Cliffmore Rd, WH	2004	5630	West Hartford	\$ 809,000.00	\$ 804,996.70	\$ 4,003.30
CSA0000439	2004 ASP 408 Bloomfield Ave. WH	2004	5630	West Hartford	\$ 110,000.00	\$ 89,428.95	\$ 20,571.05
	Subtotal BA 5630				\$ 1,919,000.00	\$ 894,425.65	\$ 1,024,574.35
CSN0001068	2004 Tower Brook Conduit Extension	2004	5706	Hartford	\$ 2,235,000.00	\$ 13,617.23	\$ 2,221,382.77
	Subtotal BA 5706				\$ 2,235,000.00	\$ 13,617.23	\$ 2,221,382.77
CSN0001105	2006-Sewer Inspection/CMOM	2006	5727	MDC	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 4,402,115.83	\$ 597,884.17
	Subtotal BA 5727				\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 4,402,115.83	\$ 597,884.17
WWA.CS1130.01	Backwater Valve/Private Property Progs 2	2009	5742	MDC	\$ 395,000.00	\$ -	\$ 395,000.00
	Subtotal BA 5742				\$ 395,000.00	\$ -	\$ 395,000.00
SSO00000001	2006 SSO Program-Engineering Design/S	2006	5800	Various	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 4,998,295.25	\$ 1,704.75
	Subtotal BA 5800				\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 4,998,295.25	\$ 1,704.75
WWA.CS1150.01	2010 Backwater Valve/PPID Programs	2010	5803	Various	\$ 530,000.00	\$ 42,730.00	\$ 487,270.00
	Subtotal BA 5803				\$ 530,000.00	\$ 42,730.00	\$ 487,270.00
	Total Sewer Program				\$ 24,620,000.00	\$ 16,655,767.46	\$ 7,964,232.54

After reviewing the information contained herein

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

Voted: That the District Board approves appropriation closeouts for the projects listed above.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

COMBINED CAPITAL PROJECT PROGRAMS

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

October 8, 2014

The District has undertaken the task of updating its Capital Improvement Project (CIP) records. The task includes the identification of projects which have been completed, cancelled, or had a change of scope. Based upon the review, District staff now recommends that the following projects be closed.

Project Number	Project Name	Year	BA	Town	Budget	Expended Amount	Remaining Balance
CFP0000129	2006 Facility and Building Improvements	2006	5650	MDC	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 948,519.17	\$ 51,480.83
	<i>Subtotal BA 5650</i>				\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 948,519.17	\$ 51,480.83
CFP0000123	Clsd 2007 Facility &Building Improvemnts	2007	5651	MDC	\$ 3,450,000.00	\$ 415.44	\$ 3,449,584.56
CFP0000124	2007 Headquarters Building Renovati	2007	5651	MDC	\$ 999,369.00	\$ 995,660.69	\$ 3,708.31
CFP0000125	2007 Improvements for handicapped access	2007	5651	MDC	\$ 350,215.00	\$ 348,962.50	\$ 1,252.50
CFP0000126	2007 Upgrade the fuel dispensing system	2007	5651	MDC	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 340,812.16	\$ 59,187.84
CFP0000128	2007 Upgrade building systems 60 Murphy	2007	5651	MDC	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 479,218.54	\$ 20,781.46
COM.CFP142.01	Facility & Bldg. Imps.- 60 Murphy Road	2009	5651	MDC	\$ 322,000.00	\$ 60,890.43	\$ 261,109.57
	<i>Subtotal BA 5651</i>				\$ 6,021,584.00	\$ 2,225,959.76	\$ 3,795,624.24
COM.CFP138.01	Electronic Equip. Replacement Program -	2009	5652	MDC	\$ 79,500.00	\$ 47,296.66	\$ 32,203.34
	<i>Subtotal BA 5652</i>				\$ 79,500.00	\$ 47,296.66	\$ 32,203.34
CFP0000132	2007 CF - Technology Improvements	2007	5677	MDC	\$ 3,100,000.00	\$ 2,968,192.65	\$ 131,807.35
COM.CFP141.01	Information System Improvements –	2009	5677	MDC	\$ 704,500.00	\$ 690,285.80	\$ 14,214.20
COM.CFP146.01	IT System Equip & Operating Applications	2009	5677	MDC	\$ 521,022.00	\$ 520,696.50	\$ 325.50
	<i>Subtotal BA 5677</i>				\$ 4,325,522.00	\$ 4,179,174.95	\$ 146,347.05
CFP0000119	2006-Emergency Generators	2006	5729	ALL	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 117,019.36	\$ 182,980.64
	<i>Subtotal BA 5729</i>				\$ 300,000.00	\$ 117,019.36	\$ 182,980.64
CFP0000131	Clsd 2007 CF - Document Management	2007	5737	MDC	\$ 1,100,000.00	\$ 1,097,583.58	\$ 2,416.42
	<i>Subtotal BA 5737</i>				\$ 1,100,000.00	\$ 1,097,583.58	\$ 2,416.42
COM.CFP157.01	2010 Survey & Inspection Staffing	2010	5802	MDC	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ 1,753,969.91	\$ 246,030.09
COM.CFP165.01	2011 Survey & Construction Staffing	2011	5802	MDC	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ 1,775,470.52	\$ 224,529.48
COM.CFP173.01	2012 Survey & Construction	2012	5802	MDC	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 4,678,378.54	\$ 321,621.46
COM.CFP174.01	2012 Engineering Services	2012	5802	MDC	\$ 4,100,000.00	\$ 2,506,834.65	\$ 1,593,165.35
COM.CFP175.01	2012 Construction Services	2012	5802	MDC	\$ 3,500,000.00	\$ 2,717,730.40	\$ 782,269.60
COM.CFP176.01	2012 Technical Services	2012	5802	MDC	\$ 1,500,000.00	\$ 1,123,792.68	\$ 376,207.32
COM.CFP185.02	2013 Survey & Construction	2013	5802	MDC	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 4,091,570.77	\$ 908,429.23
COM.CFP186.01	2013 Engineering Services	2013	5802	MDC	\$ 2,400,000.00	\$ 1,986,784.00	\$ 413,216.00
COM.CFP187.01	2013 Construction Services	2013	5802	MDC	\$ 4,000,000.00	\$ 3,256,601.61	\$ 743,398.39
COM.CFP188.01	2013 Technical Services	2013	5802	MDC	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ 1,433,055.52	\$ 566,944.48
	<i>Subtotal BA 5802</i>				\$ 31,500,000.00	\$ 25,324,188.60	\$ 6,175,811.40
	<i>Total Combined Program</i>				\$ 44,326,606.00	\$ 33,939,742.08	\$ 10,386,863.92

After reviewing the information contained herein

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

Voted: That the District Board approves appropriation closeouts for the projects listed above.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Salemi and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolutions for closeout of water, sewer and combined capital projects were adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

**COMMITTEE ON MDC GOVERNMENT
PROPOSED REVISIONS TO THE BYLAWS
OF THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT**

On motion made by Commissioner Currey and without objection, the proposed bylaw revisions were divided into three separate items to be taken up separately.

From: Committee on MDC Government

To: District Board

October 8, 2014

District staff, through the Office of District Counsel, submits the addition of Section B1j "Telephonic Attendance at Meetings" and revisions to Section B2d "Chief Executive Officer" and B3j "Community Affairs Committee" to the Bylaws of the District Board of The Metropolitan District for consideration by the Committee on MDC Government.

Therefore, it is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

VOTED: That the District Board approve passage of the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That the addition of Section B1j "Telephonic Attendance at Meetings" and revisions to Section B2d "Chief Executive Officer" and B3j "Community Affairs Committee" to the Bylaws of the District Board of The Metropolitan District be adopted as follows:

B1j TELEPHONIC ATTENDANCE AT MEETINGS

Commissioners may participate in and act at any meeting of the Board or any Committee through the use of a conference telephone or by means of other electronic equipment so long as all persons participating in the meeting can communicate with each other concurrently. Telephonic or electronic participation in a meeting shall constitute attendance and presence at the meeting for quorum purposes ***provided that those present constitute a majority of the required quorum.*** (bold text added to proposed bylaw by Committee on MDC Government.)

In the event of an emergency or extraordinary circumstance restricting members from physically attending a meeting of the Board of Commissioners or any committee, bureau or subcommittee thereof, as determined by the Chairperson, or in his or her absence, the Vice-Chairperson of said board, committee, bureau or subcommittee, the quorum requirements herein may be waived. (red text added to proposed bylaw by amendment by District Board)

Commissioner Currey made a motion to refer the proposed bylaw B1j, "Telephonic Attendance" back to the Committee on MDC Government. The motion was not seconded.

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the resolution as amended was adopted by majority vote of those present.

B2d CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

There shall be a Chief Executive Officer, to be appointed by the District Board. The Chief Executive Officer shall hold office at the pleasure of said board, but shall not be dismissed except for cause. The Chief Executive Officer shall carry out the policies and orders of said board and of the committees, commissions, bureaus and boards of the District. The Chief Executive Officer shall furnish such information and technical advice as may be requested and perform such other duties as may from time to time be assigned by said board.

The Chief Executive Officer shall be manager of the Water Bureau and of the Bureau of Public Works. The Chief Executive Officer shall coordinate the operations of the several committees, commissions, bureaus and agencies of the District and administer any uniform personnel and classification plan that may be adopted; and shall exercise general supervision over the operating staff of each of such committees, commissions, bureaus or agencies.

The Chief Executive Officer shall attend, or be represented at, all meetings except those designated as executive meetings of the District Board, the Water Bureau, Bureau of Public Works, Board of Finance, Regional Planning Commission, and any other committee, board or commission of the District, except the Committee on Organization.

The Chief Executive Officer shall be authorized to sign, on behalf of the District, all contracts to which the District is a party, and such authorization with respect to any such contract involving the expenditure of more than \$25,000.00 shall be upon award of such contract by the District and upon satisfaction by the successful proposer or bidder of all legal requirements of the District pertaining to such award. The Chief Executive Officer is further authorized to delegate such signing authority to any other District officer(s) or employee(s), provided such delegation shall be in writing and a copy thereof shall be filed with the District Clerk.

Any reference in the District Charter or in the District Ordinances to the District Manager, to the Manager, to the Manager of the Water Bureau, or to the Manager of the Bureau of Public Works shall be construed as referring to the Chief Executive Officer, and such duties attendant on these positions shall be the responsibility of the Chief Executive Officer.

(Adopted September 11, 2000)

On motion made by Commissioner Hoffman and duly seconded, the resolution was adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

B3j COMMUNITY AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

The Community Affairs Committee shall consist of ten (10) Commissioners of the District. Said Committee shall advise the District Board and management on questions of publications, publicity and other aspects of community affairs. The Community Affairs Committee shall also be charged with reporting to and advising the Board on issues relating to the following: 1) policies, procedures and regulatory compliance in the area of affirmative action within the District; 2) workforce diversity within the District and development of a work environment within the District that is sensitive and responsive to the goal of encouraging diversity within the workforce; 3) programs and initiatives to promote diversity within the District's contracting community, including monitoring the progress and success of the Small Local Business Enterprise Program and other programs or policies developed to promote diversity both within and outside the District; and 4) any other matters specifically referred to the Committee by the Board relating to affirmative action or diversity.

(Adopted January 16, 1996)

(Deletions bracketed. Additions underlined.)

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the resolution was adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

SETTLEMENT OF PENDING LITIGATION CLAIM

To: District Board

BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED, that pursuant to Section B2f of the By-Laws of The Metropolitan District, the Board of Commissioners of The Metropolitan District hereby authorizes District Counsel, or his designee, to settle the lawsuit captioned *Trumbull Towers Management LLC v. Metropolitan District Commission, Docket No. HHD-CV12-6032241* ("Litigation"), for the total sum of \$50,000.00, subject to the proper execution of any and all documents reasonably necessary to effect said settlement, including but not limited to a general release containing a confidentiality provision from the plaintiff, and formal withdrawal of said action.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle
District Clerk

EXECUTIVE SESSION

At 6:51 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session.

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session in order to discuss the settlement of pending litigation claim for Trumbull Towers Management LLC v. Metropolitan District.

Those in attendance during the executive session:

Commissioners Andrew Adil, Daniel Camilliere, Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, William A. DiBella, Allen Hoffman, Georgiana E. Holloway, William P. Horan, Alphonse Marotta, Thea Montanez, James S. Needham, Hector Rivera, Albert F. Reichin, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, Michael A. Toppi and Richard W. Vicino Attorneys R. Bartley Halloran, Christopher R. Stone and John Mirtle.

RECONVENE

At 6:55 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Hoffman and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. No formal action was taken.

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:58 PM

ATTEST:

John S. Mirtle

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

November 12, 2014
Date of Approval

THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION

555 Main Street

Hartford, Connecticut 06103

Wednesday, November 12, 2014

Present: Commissioners Andrew Adil, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Janice Flemming, Gary M. Haynes, Allen Hoffman, Georgiana E. Holloway, William P. Horan, Joseph H. Kronen, Alphonse Marotta, James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy and Alvin E. Taylor (21)

Absent: Commissioners Matthew B. Galligan, Michael W. Gerhart, Joseph Klett, Kathleen J. Kowalyshyn, Maureen Magnan, Thea Montanez, Kennard Ray, Albert F. Reichin, Helene Shay, Michael A. Toppi, Richard W. Vicino and Special Representative Michael Carrier (12)

Also

Present: Charles P. Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer
Scott W. Jellison, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Engineering & Operations
John M. Zinzarella, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Business Services
R. Bartley Halloran, District Counsel
Christopher R. Stone, Assistant District Counsel
Brendan Fox, Assistant District Counsel
Steve Bonafonte, Assistant District Counsel
Kelly Shane, Director of Procurement
Sue Negrelli, Director of Engineering
William Hogan, Project Engineer
Stanley Pokora, Manager of Treasury
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Kerry E. Martin, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Cynthia A. Nadolny, Executive Assistant

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by Chairman DiBella at 5:30 PM

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Chairman DiBella that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

SWEARING IN OF EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS

Commissioner Haynes was sworn in as an ex-officio member.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of October 8, 2014 were approved.

**PERSONNEL PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE
RECOMMENDATION TO THE DISTRICT BOARD FOR THE
SUCCESSOR TO THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

EXECUTIVE SESSION

At 5:40 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session.

On motion made by Commissioner Sweezy and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session in order to discuss the successor to the Chief Executive Officer.

Those in attendance during the executive session:

Commissioners Andrew Adil, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Janice Flemming, Gary M. Haynes, Allen Hoffman, Georgiana E. Holloway, William P. Horan, Joseph H. Kronen, Alphonse Marotta, James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor; Attorneys Christopher R. Stone, Steve Bonafonte; and Charles Sheehan

RECONVENE

At 6:26 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Taylor and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. No formal action was taken.

**REFERRAL OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER VACANCY TO
THE COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION**

***On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly
seconded, the Chief Executive Officer vacancy was referred to
the Committee on Organization.***

RECESS

At 6:27 P.M., District Chairman DiBella recessed the District Board meeting to enable the Committee on Organization to prepare its report on the Chief Executive Officer vacancy.

***On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly
seconded, the District Board recessed.***

RECONVENE

At 6:32 P.M., District Chairman DiBella reconvened the meeting of the District Board.

**COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION
NOMINATION AND APPOINTMENT OF A CANDIDATE AS THE
SUCCESSOR TO THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER****COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION
SUCCESSOR TO THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER****TO:** District Board

November 12, 2014

FROM: Committee on Organization

Be it hereby resolved that Mr. Scott Jellison be appointed Chief Executive Officer of The Metropolitan District effective February 1, 2015, subject to the execution of a mutually acceptable employment agreement negotiated by a specially created subcommittee created by the District Chairman. The specially created subcommittee shall deliver said proposed agreement to the Personnel, Pension & Insurance Committee for approval, and thereafter for consideration by the District Board, prior to the effective date of the appointment.

Respectfully Submitted,


John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Taylor and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

**PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE
AUTHORIZING THE DISTRICT CHAIRMAN TO CREATE A SUBCOMMITTEE TO
NEGOTIATE AND EXECUTE AN EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT
FOR THE DISTRICT COUNSEL**

EXECUTIVE SESSION

At 6:34 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session.

On motion made by Commissioner Sweezy and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session in order to discuss the employment contract for the District Counsel.

Those in attendance during the executive session:

Commissioners Andrew Adil, Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Janice Flemming, Gary M. Haynes, Allen Hoffman, Georgiana E. Holloway, William P. Horan, Joseph H. Kronen, Alphonse Marotta, James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor; Attorneys Christopher R. Stone and Steve Bonafonte; and Charles Sheehan

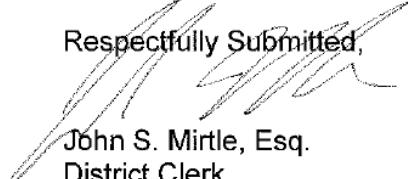
RECONVENE

At 6:45 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. No formal action was taken.

**PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE
SUBCOMMITTEE FOR DISTRICT COUNSEL EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT**

TO: District Board November 12, 2014
FROM: Personnel, Pension & Insurance Committee

Be it hereby resolved that the District Chairman is hereby authorized to create a special subcommittee for the purpose of negotiating the terms of a mutually acceptable full-time employment agreement with District Counsel R. Bartley Halloran. The specially created subcommittee shall deliver said proposed agreement to the Personnel, Pension & Insurance Committee for approval, and thereafter for consideration by the District Board prior to the effective date of said agreement.

Respectfully Submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Taylor and duly seconded,
the report was received and the resolution adopted by
unanimous vote of those present.***

**FISCAL YEAR 2015 BUDGET ESTIMATES
REFERRAL TO BOARD OF FINANCE**

***On motion made by Commissioner Marotta and duly
seconded, the budget estimates for Fiscal Year 2015 were
received and referred to the Board of Finance in accordance
with Section 3-2 of the District Charter.***

Commissioner Currey left the meeting at 6:44

**BOARD OF FINANCE
DEBT ISSUANCE RESOLUTION FOR BANS**

To: District Board November 12, 2014
From: Board of Finance

Staff is seeking authority for the District to issue up to \$23,000,000 in bond anticipation notes that will provide funds for CIP. Series G bond anticipation notes in the approximate aggregate principal amount of \$23,000,000 will be dated on or about December 4, 2014 and will mature on March 23, 2015. All of the bond anticipation notes bear interest payable at maturity and will be issued in fully registered form.

Bond counsel prepared the following resolution for consideration by the Board of Finance:

At a meeting of the Board of Finance held on November 12, 2014, it was:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF NOT
EXCEEDING \$23,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND
ANTICIPATION NOTES OF THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT**

Not exceeding \$23,000,000 Metropolitan District General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes (the "Notes") are hereby authorized to be issued in anticipation of the issuance of bonds to fund such portion of the authorized and unissued balances of the capital appropriations contained in certain bond resolutions adopted to finance capital budget items enacted by the District Board in the years and in the amounts set forth on Exhibit A hereto attached. Proceeds of the Notes shall be used on a first-spent basis to temporarily finance the expenditures for any of the purposes or projects set forth on Exhibit A and for any supplemental purposes or projects the Board of Finance and the District Board may from the date hereof authorize to be financed by the issuance of bonds. The Series G Notes shall be dated on or about December 4, 2014, and shall mature on March 23, 2015, bear interest payable at maturity and be issued in fully registered form. The Notes shall be payable at and certified by U.S. Bank National Association, which bank shall also serve as registrar and transfer agent for the Notes. The Notes shall be sold by the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in a competitive offering and shall be awarded to the bidder or bidders offering to purchase the Notes at the lowest net interest cost to the District, and in no case for a sum less than par and accrued interest to the date of delivery or shall be sold in a negotiated offering, in the discretion of the Treasurer or, in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer. The District Treasurer, or in his absence the Deputy Treasurer, is hereby delegated the authority to determine the rate or rates of interest on the Notes, and to deliver the Notes to the purchaser or purchasers thereof in accordance with this resolution. The Chairman and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver a Tax Regulatory Agreement and, in the case of a negotiated sale, a Note Purchase Agreement for the Notes on behalf of the District in such forms as they shall deem necessary and appropriate, and to rebate to the Federal government such amounts as may be required pursuant to the Tax Regulatory Agreement for the purpose of complying with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Chairman and the District Treasurer,

or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Agreement and any and all agreements and documents necessary to effect the issuance and sale of the Notes in accordance with the terms of this resolution.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Salemi and duly seconded,
the report was received and the resolution adopted by
unanimous vote of those present.***

**BOARD OF FINANCE
REALLOCATION OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES**

To: District Board

November 12, 2014

From: Board of Finance

Staff is seeking authority for the District to reallocate proceeds from the District's \$90, 459,000 General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes, Series C dated March 24, 2014 as follows:

- (i) \$51,000 comprised of \$44,000 from the 2006 General Purpose Water project and \$7,000 from the 2006 Water Distribution Improvements project to the 2008 General Purpose Water project;
- (ii) \$156,000 comprised of \$138,000 from the 2009 CSO Related Assets project, \$10,000 from the 2011 Paving Program and \$8,000 from the 2008 CSO – Related Assets project to the 2012 Water Main Replacement – Farmington Avenue project;
- (iii) \$26,000 comprised of \$21,000 from the 2011 CWP Water Main Replacement – Warner Street, Wethersfield Ave/Mannz Street, Hartford project and \$5,000 from the 2011 Water Main Replacement – Pine Street and Auburn Road, West Hartford project to the 2013 Water Main Replacement Oakwood Avenue, West Hartford project;
- (iv) \$1,743,000 from the 2013 Paving Program project, \$151,000 to the 2012 Pump Station Program – Canal Road, West Hartford, and \$1,592,000 to the 2013 General Purpose Water project;

- (v) \$50,000 from the 2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - Windsor project to the 2008 General Purpose Sewer project;
- (vi) \$91,000 comprised of \$90,000 from the 2008 Sewer System Capital Equipment and Staffing project and \$1,000 from the 2009 Hartford Odor Control Construction project to the 2010 WPC Renewal & Replacements project;
- (vii) \$12,000 comprised of \$8,000 from the 2010 Headquarters Renovation project and \$4,000 from the 2010 Information Systems Improvements #1 project to the 2011 Information Systems Improvements project; and

(vi) \$1,373,000 comprised of \$995,000 from the 2012 Brainard Rd Building Renovation project, \$283,000 from the 2013 231 Brainard Rd Building Renovation project and \$95,000 from the 2013 Information Technology - Applications project to the 2013 Information Technology – SAP Oracle project.

Staff is also seeking authority for the District to reallocate proceeds from the District's \$15,000,000 General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes, Series E dated June 27, 2014 as follows:

- (i) \$11,000 from the 2011 Water Main Replacement – Colony Road, West Hartford project to the 2012 Water Main Replacement – Farmington Avenue project;
- (ii) \$14,000 from the 2012 Dike Penetration and Improvements project to the 2013 Water Main Replacement Oakwood Avenue, West Hartford project; and
- (iii) \$5,000 from the 2011 WPC Electronic Development project to the 2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades – Ridge Street, Windsor project.

At a meeting of the Board of Finance held on November 12, 2014 it was:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REALLOCATION OF \$3,381,000 IN GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES OF THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT

Proceeds from the District's \$90, 459,000 General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes, Series C dated March 24, 2014 (the "2014 Series C Notes") are hereby reallocated as follows:

- (i) \$51,000 comprised of \$44,000 from the 2006 General Purpose Water project and \$7,000 from the 2006 Water Distribution Improvements project to the 2008 General Purpose Water project;
- (ii) \$156,000 comprised of \$138,000 from the 2009 CSO Related Assets project, \$10,000 from the 2011 Paving Program and \$8,000 from the 2008 CSO – Related Assets project to the 2012 Water Main Replacement – Farmington Avenue project;
- (iii) \$26,000 comprised of \$21,000 from the 2011 CWP Water Main Replacement – Warner Street, Wethersfield Ave/Mannz Street, Hartford project and \$5,000 from the 2011 Water Main Replacement – Pine Street and Auburn Road, West Hartford project to the 2013 Water Main Replacement Oakwood Avenue, West Hartford project;
- (iv) \$1,743,000 from the 2013 Paving Program project, \$151,000 to the 2012 Pump Station Program – Canal Road, West Hartford, and \$1,592,000 to the 2013 General Purpose Water project;
- (v) \$50,000 from the 2006 Sanitary Sewer Overflow (SSO) - Windsor project to the 2008 General Purpose Water project;
- (vi) \$91,000 comprised of \$90,000 from the 2008 Sewer System Capital Equipment and Staffing project and \$1,000 from the 2009 Hartford Odor Control Construction project to the 2010 WPC Renewal & Replacements project;
- (vii) \$12,000 comprised of \$8,000 from the 2010 Headquarters Renovation project and \$4,000 from the 2010 Information Systems Improvements #1 project to the 2011 Information Systems Improvements project; and

(vi) \$1,373,000 comprised of \$995,000 from the 2012 Brainard Rd Building Renovation project, \$283,000 from the 2013 231 Brainard Rd Building Renovation project and \$95,000 from the 2013 Information Technology - Applications project to the 2013 Information Technology – SAP Oracle project.

Proceeds from the District's \$15,000,000 General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes, Series E dated June 27, 2014 (the "2014 Series C Notes") are hereby reallocated as follows:

- (i) \$11,000 from the 2011 Water Main Replacement – Colony Road, West Hartford project to the 2012 Water Main Replacement – Farmington Avenue project;

- (ii) \$14,000 from the 2012 Dike Penetration and Correction Installations project to the 2013 Water Main Replacement Oakwood Avenue, West Hartford project; and
- (iii) \$5,000 from the 2011 WPC Electronic Development project to the 2012 Sewer Pump Station Upgrades – Ridge Street, Windsor project.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Salemi and duly seconded,
the report was received and the resolution adopted by
unanimous vote of those present.***

**COMMITTEE ON MDC GOVERNMENT
PROPOSED REVISIONS TO THE GENERAL ORDINANCES
OF THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT**

To: District Board

November 12, 2014

From: Committee on MDC Government

District staff, through the Office of District Counsel, submits the addition of Section G8g, Sole Source or Single Source Procurement Authority, to The Metropolitan District General Ordinances for consideration by the Committee on MDC Government. Pursuant to the authority set forth in Section 1(g) of Special Act 08-9 (Regular Session 2008).

The proposed addition is underlined.

SEC. G8g SOLE SOURCE OR SINGLE SOURCE PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY

Pursuant to the authority granted to the District under Section 1(g) of Special Act 08-9 (Regular Session 2008), and upon a determination by the Chief Executive Officer or his or her designee that certain circumstances warrant, full and open competitive bidding shall not be required and the District shall be allowed to utilize sole or single source procurement in a manner consistent with the provisions contained in the Federal Acquisition Regulations ("FAR") Subpart 6.302, as may be amended from time to time, and as modified and adopted by the District as provided for herein.

The procedure for solicitation and award through a sole source or single source procurement shall be available only when at least one of the following circumstances exists:

- 1) There is an unusual or compelling urgency which precludes full and open competition and delay in award of a contract will result in serious injury, financial or otherwise, to the District; or
- 2) When the supplies, services or equipment required by the District are available from only one responsible source and no other type of supplies, services or equipment will satisfy District requirements; or
- 3) When, in the context of distributing a Request for Qualifications, Proposals or Services, it is determined that the disclosure of the District's needs in those documents would compromise the security of the District.

District staff shall establish specific implementation protocols incorporating those provisions of the FAR in order to implement a sole source or single source procurement process as set forth above, and subject to the provision of any applicable federal or state law or regulation. The CEO may delegate to appropriate District staff such authority as may be necessary to conduct the procurement procedures established by this ordinance as he or she may determine.

At a meeting of the Committee on MDC Government held on November 12, 2014, it was:

VOTED: That the Committee on MDC Government recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That the addition to the Metropolitan District's General Ordinances be adopted as follows:

SEC. G8g SOLE SOURCE OR SINGLE SOURCE PROCUREMENT AUTHORITY

Pursuant to the authority granted to the District under Section 1(g) of Special Act 08-9 (Regular Session 2008), and upon a determination by the Chief Executive Officer or his or her designee that certain circumstances warrant, full and open competitive bidding shall not be required and the District shall be allowed to utilize sole or single source procurement in a manner consistent with the provisions contained in the Federal Acquisition Regulations ("FAR") Subpart 6.302, as may be amended from time to time, and as modified and adopted by the District as provided for herein.

The procedure for solicitation and award through a sole source or single source procurement shall be available only when at least one of the following circumstances exists:

- 1) There is an unusual or compelling urgency which precludes full and open competition and delay in award of a contract will result in serious injury, financial or otherwise, to the District; or

- 2) When the supplies, services or equipment required by the District are available from only one responsible source and no other type of supplies, services or equipment will satisfy District requirements; or
- 3) When, in the context of distributing a Request for Qualifications, Proposals or Services, it is determined that the disclosure of the District's needs in those documents would compromise the security of the District.

District staff shall establish specific implementation protocols incorporating those provisions of the FAR in order to implement a sole source or single source procurement process as set forth above, and subject to the provision of any applicable federal or state law or regulation. The CEO may delegate to appropriate District staff such authority as may be necessary to conduct the procurement procedures established by this ordinance as he or she may determine.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Marotta and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

**COMMITTEE ON MDC GOVERNMENT
PROPOSED REVISIONS TO THE SEWER ORDINANCES
OF THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT**

To: District Board

November 12, 2014

From: Committee on MDC Government

District staff, through the Office of District Counsel, submits the revision of Section S12x, Special Sewer Service Charge for Capital Improvements to the Sewerage System, to The Metropolitan District Sewer Ordinances for consideration by the Committee on MDC Government. Pursuant to the authority set forth in Section 1(g) of Special Act 08-9 (Regular Session 2008).

Deletions are struck through, additions are underlined.

**SEC. S12x SPECIAL SEWER SERVICE CHARGE FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS
TO THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM**

For customers of The Metropolitan District who utilize the District sewer system and are furnished water directly by The Metropolitan District there shall be a special sewer service charge in an amount established annually through the budget approval process

as set forth in Chapter 3 of the Charter of The Metropolitan District. Said charge shall be uniformly applied to, and be proportional to the quantity of water used by, the affected customers.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, The Metropolitan District may, through its annual budget, allow for a reduction in the special sewer service charge otherwise payable by owners of commercial or industrial properties in the event said properties, and the commercial or industrial operations located thereon, are serviced, in whole or in part, by an on-site wastewater collection, treatment, and disposal system that does not discharge into the sanitary sewage system of The Metropolitan District. The amount of said reduction shall be determined by the Board of Commissioners of The Metropolitan District during its annual budget approval process for any ensuing year.

The proceeds from the special sewer service charge, as aforesaid, shall be used exclusively for ~~payment of principal and interest on certain bonds issued or which may be issued and other loans, including State of Connecticut Clean Water Fund loans, to finance~~ capital costs associated with any and all measures necessary to comply with a certain consent decree executed by and between The Metropolitan District and the United States Environmental Protection Agency in a case filed on August 15, 2006 in the United States District court for the District of Connecticut captioned United States of America and State of Connecticut vs. The Metropolitan District of Hartford, Connecticut and a certain consent order executed by and between The Metropolitan District and the State of Connecticut relating to the reduction of nitrogen discharged from District Wastewater Treatment Facilities as required by State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection Nitrogen General Permit issued December 21, 2005, as such decree and order may be amended from time to time, and specifically for payment of capital expenditures in connection with compliance with the decree or order, or payment of debt service on indebtedness of The District incurred for purposes of funding expenditures in connection with compliance with such decree and order. For this purpose "indebtedness" shall mean bonds, notes and other loans and obligations, including, without limitation, State of Connecticut Clean Water Fund loans and "Debt service" shall mean any obligation that would constitute "debt service" if incurred with respect to bonds issued under the special obligation indenture of trust, dated June 1, 2013, between The District and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, as amended and supplemented from time to time, as the term "debt service" is used in such indenture, whether or not such obligation is incurred with respect to indebtedness under such indenture.

The special sewer service charge shall appear separately on the water bills of the District and shall be due and payable at the same time as the water bills are due and payable. Collection and payment of such charge shall be subject to and in accordance with sections S12m, S12n, and S12o of this part.

This ordinance shall be effective for bills rendered on or after January 1, 2008.

At a meeting of the Committee on MDC Government held on November 12, 2014, it was:

VOTED: That the Committee on MDC Government recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

RESOLVED: That the revision to the Metropolitan District's Sewer Ordinances be adopted as follows:

SEC. S12x SPECIAL SEWER SERVICE CHARGE FOR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS TO THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM

For customers of The Metropolitan District who utilize the District sewer system and are furnished water directly by The Metropolitan District there shall be a special sewer service charge in an amount established annually through the budget approval process as set forth in Chapter 3 of the Charter of The Metropolitan District. Said charge shall be uniformly applied to, and be proportional to the quantity of water used by, the affected customers.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, The Metropolitan District may, through its annual budget, allow for a reduction in the special sewer service charge otherwise payable by owners of commercial or industrial properties in the event said properties, and the commercial or industrial operations located thereon, are serviced, in whole or in part, by an on-site wastewater collection, treatment, and disposal system that does not discharge into the sanitary sewage system of The Metropolitan District. The amount of said reduction shall be determined by the Board of Commissioners of The Metropolitan District during its annual budget approval process for any ensuing year.

The proceeds from the special sewer service charge, as aforesaid, shall be used exclusively for capital costs associated with any and all measures necessary to comply with a certain consent decree executed by and between The Metropolitan District and the United States Environmental Protection Agency in a case filed on August 15, 2006 in the United States District court for the District of Connecticut captioned United States of America and State of Connecticut vs. The Metropolitan District of Hartford, Connecticut and a certain consent order executed by and between The Metropolitan District and the State of Connecticut relating to the reduction of nitrogen discharged from District Wastewater Treatment Facilities as required by State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection Nitrogen General Permit issued December 21, 2005, as such decree and order may be amended from time to time, and specifically for payment of capital expenditures in connection with compliance with the decree or order, or payment of debt service on indebtedness of The District incurred for purposes of funding expenditures in connection with compliance with such decree and order. For this purpose "indebtedness" shall mean bonds, notes and other loans and obligations, including, without limitation, State of Connecticut Clean Water Fund loans and "debt service" shall mean any obligation that would constitute "debt service" if incurred with respect to bonds issued under the special obligation indenture of trust, dated June 1, 2013, between The District and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee, as amended and supplemented from time to time, as the term "debt service" is used in such indenture, whether or not such obligation is incurred with respect to indebtedness under such indenture.

The special sewer service charge shall appear separately on the water bills of the District and shall be due and payable at the same time as the water bills are due and payable. Collection and payment of such charge shall be subject to and in accordance with sections S12m, S12n, and S12o of this part.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Price and duly seconded,
the report was received and the resolution adopted by
unanimous vote of those present.***

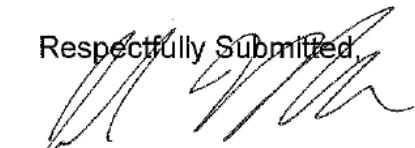
BRAINARD ROAD AIRPORT LAND TRANSFER

To: District Board

November 12, 2014

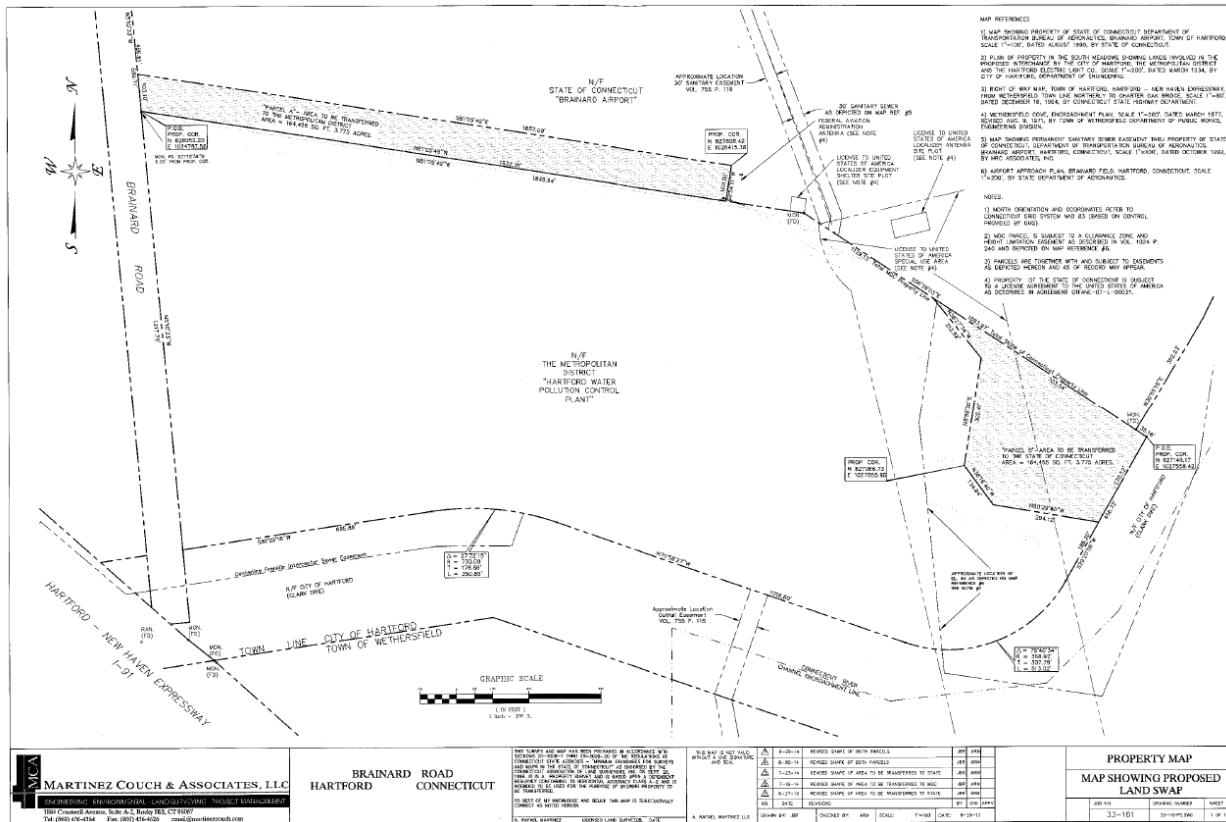
Be it resolved that the Board of Commissioners of the Metropolitan District hereby authorizes its Chief Executive Officer, or his designee, to enter into a real estate transfer agreement with the Connecticut Aviation Authority (CAA) for the transfer of real estate defined as Parcel B on the attached map, from the District to the CAA, and acceptance of the real estate, defined as Parcel A on the attached map, from CAA to the District, and further authorizes the Chief Executive Officer, or his designee, to execute any and all documents reasonable and customarily necessary to effect said transfers of real estate.

Respectfully Submitted,



John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.



ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:58 PM

ATTEST:

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

December 1, 2014
Date of Approval

THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION

555 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Monday, December 1, 2014

Present: Commissioners Andrew Adil, Daniel Camilliere, Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Matthew B. Galligan, Allen Hoffman, Georgiana E. Holloway, William P. Horan, Kathleen J. Kowalyshyn, Joseph H. Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, Kennard Ray, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Helene Shay, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, Michael A. Toppi and Richard W. Vicino (24)

Absent: Commissioners Luis Caban, Janice Flemming, Michael W. Gerhart, Gary M. Haynes, Joseph Klett, Thea Montanez, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, and Special Representative Michael Carrier (9)

Also Present: Charles P. Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer
Scott W. Jellison, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Engineering & Operations
John M. Zinzarella, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Business Services
R. Bartley Halloran, District Counsel
Christopher R. Stone, Assistant District Counsel
Brendan Fox, Assistant District Counsel
Kelly Shane, Director of Procurement
Sue Negrelli, Director of Engineering
Gerald J. Lukowski, Director of Operations
Erin Ryan, Director of Human Resources
Stanley Pokora, Manager of Treasury
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Kerry E. Martin, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Cynthia A. Nadolny, Executive Assistant

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by Chairman DiBella at 5:40 PM

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Chairman DiBella that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of November 12, 2014 were approved.

Commissioners Galligan, Magnan and Vicino abstained.

On Motion made by Commissioner Salemi and duly seconded, it was voted to postpone agenda items: 7A "Capital Improvement Budget & Funding", 7B "Budget Expenditures", 7C "Budget Revenues", 7D "Hydroelectric Expenditures and Revenues", 7E "Fiscal Year 2015 Tax on Member Municipalities", 7F "Revision to District Sewer User Charge Rates", 8 "MDC Government- Revisions to District Water Supply Ordinances W1b and W1c", and 9 "Water Bureau- Revisions to Water Assessment Rates, Other Related Charges and Special Water Rules and Charges." The motion to postpone the aforementioned agenda items passed unanimously.

BOARD OF FINANCE APPROVAL FOR STATE OF CONNECTICUT FINANCING - CWF 652-C

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board December 1, 2014

At a meeting of the Board of Finance on December 1, 2014 it was:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

RESOLUTION OF THE DISTRICT BOARD WITH RESPECT TO THE ISSUANCE OF INTERIM FUNDING OBLIGATIONS AND PROJECT LOAN OBLIGATIONS PURSUANT TO THE PROJECT LOAN AND PROJECT GRANT AGREEMENT CWF NO. 652-C BETWEEN THE STATE OF CONNECTICUT AND THE METROPOLITAN

DISTRICT UNDER THE CLEAN WATER FUND PROGRAM

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The Chairman and the District Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are authorized to execute and deliver Project Loan and Project Grant Agreement CWF No. 652-C to be entered into with the State of Connecticut (the "Agreement") and any and all Interim Funding Obligations and Project Loan Obligations for CWF No. 652-C in the aggregate amount not to exceed \$77,808,705.43. Such Interim Funding Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature within six months of the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum, shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement and, to the extent not paid prior to maturity from The Metropolitan District funds, may be renewed by the issuance of Interim Funding Obligations or Project Loan Obligations, all as provided in the Agreement. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Agreement.

Section 2. The Project Loan Obligations shall be dated as of their date of issue, shall mature no later than twenty years from the Scheduled Completion Date, shall bear interest at the rate of two percent (2.00%) per annum and shall be payable as to principal and interest as provided in the Agreement.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

***On motion made by Commissioner Salemi and duly seconded,
the report was received and the resolution adopted by
unanimous vote of those present.***

**BOARD OF FINANCE
DEBT ISSUANCE RESOLUTION TO REFUND BANS MATURING
DECEMBER 5, 2014 FOR THE CLEAN WATER PROJECT**

From: Board of Finance

To: District Board

December 1, 2014

Staff is seeking authority for the District to issue up to \$140,000,000 in revenue bonds that will refund \$140,000,000 in existing bond anticipation notes due on December 5, 2014 and provide additional funds for the Clean Water Project.

Revenue Bonds will be dated the date of their delivery and will mature in annual installments of principal through November 1, 2042.

Bond counsel prepared the following resolution for consideration by the Board of Finance:

At a meeting of the Board of Finance on December 1, 2014 it was:

Voted: That the Board of Finance recommends to the District Board passage of the following resolution:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF NOT EXCEEDING \$140,000,000 CLEAN WATER PROJECT REVENUE BONDS OF THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT, THE EXECUTION OF DELIVERY OF A SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE TO THE SPECIAL OBLIGATION INDENTURE OF TRUST, AND RELATED AGREEMENTS

WHEREAS, the Metropolitan District (the "District") has entered into a consent decree of the United States District Court of the District of Connecticut, by and between the District, the United States Department of Justice, the U.S. Attorney's Office, the United States Environmental Protection Agency and the State of Connecticut Attorney General (the "U.S. Consent Decree"), and a consent order and a general permit for nitrogen discharges, and existing municipal national pollutant discharge elimination system permits of the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection, formerly the State of Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection ("CDEP") entered into by and between the District and the Commissioner of the CDEP (the "Connecticut Consent Order" and together with the U.S. Consent Decree, the "Governmental Orders"), including, but not limited to the obligation to provide for (i) the rehabilitation and reconstruction of portions of the District's sanitary sewer systems, (ii) the renovation of the combined sewer system, (iii) improvements to water pollution control facilities, (iv) development of a nitrogen removal program, (v) the separation of sewerage and storm water drainage collection systems, (vi) the construction of additional storage, conveyance and treatment facilities (herein referred to as the "Project");

WHEREAS, the District to date has appropriated \$1.6 billion in capital expenditures for the costs of the Project, and authorized the issuance of \$1.6 billion in its bonds for purposes of financing such capital expenditures;

WHEREAS, the District has issued bond anticipation notes in anticipation of the issuance of the bonds authorized for the Project;

WHEREAS, the District has by ordinance adopted October 1, 2007 adopted Section S12x of its Ordinances Relating to Sewers, which provides for a Special Sewer Service Surcharge for customers of the District who utilize the District's sewer system and are furnished water directly by the District (the "Special Sewer Service Surcharge"), which Special Sewer Service Surcharge shall be established annually through the District's budget approval process, shall be uniformly applied to, and be proportional to the quantity of water used by, such customers, and shall be used exclusively for the payment of

principal and interest on certain bonds issued or which may be issued and other loans, including State of Connecticut Clean Water Fund loans, to finance all costs associated with any and all measures necessary to comply with the Governmental Orders, including the costs of the Project;

WHEREAS, Chapter 103 of the General Statutes the Municipal Sewerage Act (the "Municipal Act") provides for the issuance of bonds, notes and other obligations by a municipality, including the District, which may be secured as to both principal and interest by a pledge of revenues to be derived from sewerage system use charges, including the Special Sewer Service Surcharge;

WHEREAS, the District's Charter, as amended by Special Act 90-27 and Special Act 14-21, and as it may be amended from time to time (the "Charter," and together with the Municipal Act, the "Authorizing Acts"), provides for the issuance of bonds, notes and other obligations by the District, and in connection therewith to enter into reimbursement agreements or similar agreements in connection with credit facilities, including, but not limited to, letters of credit or policies of bond insurance, remarketing agreements and agreements for the purpose of moderating interest rate fluctuations;

WHEREAS, the District proposes to issue special obligation bonds to be secured by a pledge of the Special Sewer Service Surcharge pursuant to the Authorizing Acts;

WHEREAS, special obligation bonds issued pursuant to the Authorizing Acts and not secured by the general obligation of the District are not subject to the limit on indebtedness of the District provided for in the Charter;

WHEREAS, the District proposes to issue bonds pursuant to a Special Obligation Indenture (the "Special Obligation Indenture") and a Second Supplemental Indenture thereto the "Second Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Special Obligation Indenture, the "Indenture") with U.S. Bank National Association, to finance the costs of the Project;

WHEREAS, the Indenture provides for the issuance of the Special Obligation Bonds (the "Bonds") of the District, payable solely from the Special Sewer Service Surcharge, and other receipts, funds or moneys pledged under the Indenture, if any, and that such Bonds shall be special obligations of the District, payable solely from Pledged Revenues (as that term is used in the Special Obligation Indenture, and other receipts, funds or moneys pledged under the Indenture, and respective supplemental indentures thereto for each series of Bonds;

WHEREAS, Section 11 of S.A. 14-21 provides:

The state of Connecticut does hereby pledge to and agree with the holders of any bonds, notes and other obligations issued by the Metropolitan District in Hartford County created pursuant to number 511 of the special acts of 1929, as amended, under the authority of chapter 103 of the general

statutes or under section 4 of special act 90-27, as amended by section 6 of public act 93-380 and section 10 of this act, which are payable solely from the income and revenue of a particular facility, system or program or the revenues to be derived from sewerage system use charges, and with those parties who may enter into contracts with the district in respect of the same, that the state will not limit or alter the rights vested in the authority to charge and collect such income, revenues, or sewerage system use charges, or in the holders of any bonds, notes or other obligations of the district until such obligations, together with the interest thereon, are fully met and discharged and such contracts are fully performed on the part of the district, provided nothing contained herein shall preclude such limitation or alteration if and when adequate provision shall be made by law for the protection of the holders of such bonds, notes and other obligations of the district or those entering into contracts with the district. The district is authorized to include this pledge and undertaking for the state in such bonds, notes and other obligations or contracts.

WHEREAS, the Bonds constitute "bonds, notes and other obligations issued by the Metropolitan District in Hartford County created pursuant to number 511 of the special acts of 1929, as amended, under the authority of chapter 103 of the general statutes or under section 4 of special act 90-27, as amended by section 6 of public act 93-380 and section 10 of this act [Special Act 14-21], which are payable solely from the income and revenue of a particular facility, system or program or the revenues to be derived from sewerage system use charges" as described in the aforesaid Section 11, and the District desires to include the aforesaid pledge and undertaking of the State in the Bonds, notes and other obligations or contracts relating to the Bonds by amending the Indenture applicable to the Bonds..

WHEREAS, the District proposes to issue up to \$140,000,000 of its Bonds to be designated to the 2014 Series A Bonds (the "2014 Series A Bonds") to refund bond anticipation notes issued to fund costs of the Project and to fund costs of the Project;

WHEREAS, the District has prepared a preliminary official statement for the purpose of presenting information in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds.

WHEREAS, the District proposes to issue and sell the 2014 Series A Bonds to underwriters led by J.P. Morgan Securities LLC (or its affiliates), pursuant to a bond purchase agreement (the "Contract for Purchase"), to be negotiated between the District and the underwriters.

WHEREAS, the 2014 Series A Bonds are expected to be issued on terms such that the interest thereon shall be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and for the purpose of establishing such terms and giving assurance as to future compliance with the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, the District proposes to enter into a Tax Regulatory Agreement.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, as

part of the offering of the 2014 Series A Bonds the District proposes to enter into a Continuing Disclosure Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the District Board as follows:

Section 1. The District Board determines it is advisable and in the best interest of the District to authorize, and does hereby authorize, the District to enter into the Second Supplemental Indenture to the Special Obligation Indenture of Trust to provide for the terms of the Bonds proposed to be issued by the District, and to amend the Special Obligation Indenture of Trust to include the pledge and undertaking of the State as authorized by Section 11 of S. A. 14-21, as provided for therein, such agreement to be in the form, or substantially the form, as has been or shall be distributed to the District Board, and authorizes the proper officers of the District to execute and deliver such agreement in such form, with such further changes and additions as such officers shall approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery of such agreements by such officers.

Section 2. The District Board, having reviewed the form of preliminary official statement, authorizes the use of such preliminary official statement in connection with the public offering of the 2014 Series A Bonds, with such further changes and additions as the proper officers shall deem advisable, and authorizes the Chair and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, in the name of the District, to deem the preliminary official statement and such supplements thereto when appropriate and execute a final official statement and such supplements, and any further amendment or supplement thereto, in connection with and after the sale of the Bonds.

Section 3. The District Treasurer, or in his absence the Deputy Treasurer, is hereby delegated the authority to determine the principal amount, maturities, rate or rates of interest redemption terms, and the other particulars of the 2014 Series A Bonds, and to deliver the 2014 Series A Bonds to the purchaser thereof in accordance with this resolution. The Chairman and the District Treasurer or in his absence the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to execute and deliver a Second Supplemental Indenture setting forth all the terms of the 2014 Series A Bonds so determined, in such form as they shall deem necessary and appropriate. The Chairman and the District Treasurer or in his absence the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to negotiate, execute and deliver a Contract of Purchase setting forth all the terms of sale of the 2014 Series A Bonds, including the underwriters' discount for such sale, in such form as they shall deem necessary and appropriate. The Chairman and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver a Tax Regulatory Agreement for the 2014 Series A Bonds on behalf of the District in such form as they shall deem necessary and appropriate, and to rebate to the Federal government such amounts as may be required pursuant to the Tax Regulatory Agreement for the purpose of complying with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Chairman and the District Treasurer, or in his absence, the Deputy Treasurer, are authorized to execute and deliver a Continuing Disclosure Agreement and any and all agreements and documents necessary to effect the issuance and sale of the 2014 Series A Bonds in accordance with the terms of this resolution. The proper officers of

the District are hereby authorized to do and perform such acts, and execute and deliver, in the name of the District, such additional instruments, agreements and certificates as they deem necessary or appropriate to carry into effect the intent of the foregoing resolutions, and as shall not be inconsistent with the foregoing resolutions.

Section 5. The District hereby determines and declares, for purposes of Section 7-263 of the Connecticut General Statutes, that the 2014 Series A Bonds are part of a single plan of finance that also includes all prior borrowings from the State of Connecticut Clean Water State Revolving Fund for the purpose of financing the Project, and all prior general obligation and revenue bonds of the District (but not any bond anticipation notes issued in anticipation of the issuance of such general obligation bonds) issued for purposes of financing the Project.

Section 6. For purposes of this resolution, the “proper officers” of the District shall be the Chairman, the District Treasurer, and the Deputy Treasurer of the District, and each or any of them.

Section 7. This resolution will take effect immediately.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

*On motion made by Commissioner Salemi and duly seconded,
the report was received and the resolution adopted by
unanimous vote of those present.*

**PERSONNEL PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE
APPOINTMENT OF PPI COMMITTEE AS TRUSTEE FOR THE PENSION PLAN
AND APPROVAL OF TRUST AGREEMENT**

WHEREAS, The Metropolitan District (the “Employer”) is the sponsor of the Retirement Plan for Employees of The Metropolitan District (the “Retirement Plan”); and

WHEREAS, the Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee (the “PPI Committee”) of the District Board of the Employer has recommended to the District Board that it appoint certain members of the PPI Committee to a subcommittee of the PPI Committee to serve as the trustee of the Retirement Plan (collectively referred to as the “Trustee”), and that the Employer enter into a trust agreement with the Trustee in substantially the form presented to this meeting; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable that the District Board accept the recommendations of the PPI Committee.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT

RESOLVED: That Alvin E. Taylor, Albert F. Reichin and Lawrence J. Price, current members of the PPI Committee, be, and hereby are, appointed to a subcommittee of the PPI Committee to serve as the Trustee of the Retirement Plan; and further

RESOLVED: That the Trust Agreement for the Retirement Plan, in substantially the form presented to this meeting, be and hereby is approved and adopted, together with any modifications that are determined by counsel for the Employer to be necessary or desirable to effectuate the intention of the Retirement Plan and to comply with the requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and further

RESOLVED: That the chief executive officer of the Employer or any other officer designated by the chief executive officer be, and each of them hereby is, authorized and empowered, for and on behalf of the Employer, to execute the Trust Agreement for the Retirement Plan and to take any and all other actions which may be necessary or desirable to effectuate the intention of the foregoing resolutions.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

Commissioner Ray abstained.

PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE

**APPROVAL OF EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT TERMS FOR
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

EXECUTIVE SESSION

At 6:25 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session.

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session in order to discuss the Employment Contract Terms for CEO.

Those in attendance during the executive session:

Commissioners Andrew Adil, Daniel Camilliere, Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Matthew B. Galligan, Allen Hoffman, Georgiana E. Holloway, William P. Horan, Kathleen J. Kowalyshyn, Joseph H. Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, Kennard Ray, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Helene Shay, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, Michael A. Toppi and Richard W. Vicino; Attorneys R. Bartley Halloran, Christopher R. Stone; Charles P. Sheehan

RECONVENE

At 6:36 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Magnan and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. No formal action was taken.

To: District Board

BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED that the Board of Commissioners of the Metropolitan District ("Board"), upon recommendation of the Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee of the Metropolitan District, hereby approves the contract terms and conditions for the new Chief Executive Officer attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

And be it further resolved that the Chairman of the Board is hereby authorized to execute an employment agreement by and between the Metropolitan District and Scott W. Jellison, as the new Chief Executive Officer, containing the terms and conditions so approved, and as prepared by Assistant District Counsel or his designee.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Magnan and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

**PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE
APPROVAL OF EMPLOYMENT CONTRACT TERMS FOR DISTRICT COUNSEL**

EXECUTIVE SESSION

At 6:37 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session.

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session in order to discuss the Employment Contract Terms for District Counsel.

Those in attendance during the executive session:

Commissioners Andrew Adil, Daniel Camilliere, Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Matthew B. Galligan, Allen Hoffman, Georgiana E. Holloway, William P. Horan, Kathleen J. Kowalyshyn, Joseph H. Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, Kennard Ray, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Helene Shay, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, Michael A. Toppi and Richard W. Vicino; Attorneys R. Bartley Halloran, Christopher R. Stone; Charles P. Sheehan

RECONVENE

At 6:45 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Sweezy and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. No formal action was taken.

To: District Board

BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED that the Board of Commissioners of the Metropolitan District ("Board"), upon recommendation of the Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee of the Metropolitan District, hereby approves the contract terms and conditions for the full-time District Counsel attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

And be it further resolved that the Chairman of the Board is hereby authorized to execute an employment agreement by and between the Metropolitan District and R. Bartley Halloran, Esq., as the full-time District Counsel, containing the terms and conditions so approved, and as prepared by Assistant District Counsel or his designee.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

SETTLEMENT OF CLAIM RELATED TO SPINCYCLE LLC

EXECUTIVE SESSION

At 6:46 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested an executive session.

On motion made by Commissioner Magnan and duly seconded, the District Board entered into executive session in order to discuss the Settlement of Claim Related to Spincycle, LLC.

Those in attendance during the executive session:

Commissioners Andrew Adil, Daniel Camilliere, Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Matthew B. Galligan, Allen Hoffman, Georgiana E. Holloway, William P. Horan, Kathleen J. Kowalyshyn, Joseph H. Kronen, Maureen Magnan, Alphonse Marotta, James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, Kennard Ray, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Helene Shay, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, Michael A. Toppi and Richard W. Vicino; Attorneys R. Bartley Halloran, Christopher R. Stone and John S. Mirtle; Charles P. Sheehan

RECONVENE

At 6:49 P.M., Chairman DiBella requested to come out of executive session and on motion made by Commissioner Magnan and duly seconded, the District Board came out of executive session and reconvened. No formal action was taken.

To: District Board

BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED, that pursuant to Section B2f of the By-Laws of The Metropolitan District, the Board of Commissioners of The Metropolitan District hereby authorizes District Counsel, or his designee, to settle the subrogation claim from Liberty Mutual Insurance Corporation related to Spincycle, LLC, 190 Fenn Road, Newington, for the total sum of \$10,860.81, subject to the proper execution of any and all documents reasonably necessary to effect said settlement, including but not limited to a general release containing a confidentiality provision from the plaintiff, and formal withdrawal of said action.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Camilliere and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

Commissioners Kowalyshyn abstained.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:51 PM

ATTEST:



John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

December 18, 2014
Date of Approval

**THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT COMMISSION
SPECIAL MEETING**

555 Main Street
Hartford, Connecticut 06103
Thursday, December 18, 2014

Present: Commissioners Andrew Adil, Mary Anne Charron, Donald M. Currey, Timothy Curtis, William A. DiBella, Janice Flemming, Matthew B. Galligan, Allen Hoffman, Georgiana E. Holloway, William P. Horan, Joseph Klett, Kathleen J. Kowalyshyn, Joseph H. Kronen, Alphonse Marotta, Thea Montanez, James S. Needham, Mark A. Pappa, J. Lawrence Price, Albert F. Reichin, Hector Rivera, Pasquale J. Salemi, Helene Shay, Raymond Sweezy, Alvin E. Taylor, and Richard W. Vicino (25)

Absent: Commissioners Luis Caban, Daniel Camilliere, Michael W. Gerhart, Gary M. Haynes, Maureen Magnan, Kennard Ray, Michael A. Toppi and Special Representative Michael Carrier (8)

Also Present: Charles P. Sheehan, Chief Executive Officer
Scott W. Jellison, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Engineering & Operations
John M. Zinzarella, Deputy Chief Executive Officer, Business Services
Brendan Fox, Assistant District Counsel
Sue Negrelli, Director of Engineering
Gerald J. Lukowski, Director of Operations
Erin Ryan, Director of Human Resources
Rob Constable, Manager of Budgeting and Analysis
Stanley Pokora, Manager of Treasury
Carol Fitzgerald, Acting Director of Finance
John S. Mirtle, District Clerk
Kerry E. Martin, Assistant to the Chief Executive Officer
Cynthia A. Nadolny, Executive Assistant

CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by Chairman DiBella at 5:30 PM

ROLL CALL AND QUORUM

The District Clerk called the roll and informed Chairman DiBella that a quorum of the Commission was present, and the meeting was declared a legal meeting of the District Board of The Metropolitan District of Hartford County, Connecticut.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Those in attendance stood and recited the Pledge of Allegiance.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On motion made by Commissioner Shay and duly seconded, the meeting minutes of December 1, 2014 were approved.

Commissioner Reichin abstained.

Commissioner Charron entered the meeting at 5:34PM

Commissioner Montanez entered the meeting at 5:37PM

Commissioner Kowalyshyn left the meeting at 5:52PM

Chairman DiBella moved without objection to consolidate agenda items: 7A “Capital Improvement Budget & Funding,” 7B “Budget Expenditures,” 7C “Budget Revenues,” 7D “Hydroelectric Expenditures and Revenues,” 7E “Fiscal Year 2015 Tax on Member Municipalities,” and 7F “Revisions to District Sewer User Charge Rates.” Hearing no objection, the agenda items were consolidated to be taken up at the same time.

**BOARD OF FINANCE
FISCAL YEAR 2015-CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT BUDGET**

To: District Board

From: Board of Finance

December 18, 2014

At its November 17, 2014 meeting, the Board of Finance voted to recommend the following resolutions be forwarded to the District Board for approval.

Voted: That the Board of Finance accepts and approves a Capital Improvement Budget for 2015 in the total amount of \$138,950,000 in appropriations to be funded from bonds, note proceeds or other sources as follows:

APPROPRIATIONS**Wastewater**

Bond Street Area Sewer Rehabilitation, Hartford	\$ 1,400,000
CCTV Generated Sewer Contracts	1,200,000
East Hartford WPCF Compressor, DO Control & SCADA Upgrade	5,000,000
Folly Brook Sewershed, Wethersfield I&I Lining and Rehabilitation	5,000,000
General Purpose Sewer	2,000,000
Hartford WPCF DAFT 1 & 2 (SPB Solids)	4,600,000
Hartford WPCF FOG Receiving Facility (GT Solids)	3,600,000
Hartford WPCF Odor Control Construction (GT Solids)	5,000,000
Hartford WPCF SPB Electrical Upgrades (SPB Solids)	4,600,000
Paving Program	2,500,000
Poquonock WPCF Primary & Secondary Tanks	3,200,000
Pump Station Replacement – Rainbow Trunk, Windsor	2,300,000

Pump Station Upgrades – Burnside Avenue, East Hartford	600,000
Renewable Energy Projects – Sewer Facilities	250,000
Sanitary Sewer Easements Acquisitions & Improvements	3,600,000
Sewer Extension – Marsh Street, Wethersfield	3,200,000
Sewer Rehabilitation Program	5,000,000
Various Sewer Pipe Replacement/Rehab – District Wide	5,000,000
WPC Equipment & Facilities Improvements	2,600,000
WPC Plant Infrastructure Renewal and Replacements	1,300,000
Total Wastewater	\$61,950,000

Water

Collinsville WTP Emergency Generator Replacement	\$ 200,000
General Purpose Water Program	4,000,000
Hydrant Replacement Program	1,600,000
Land Acquisition for Water Facilities, Supply and Treatment	1,000,000
Orchard Street Water Pump Station, Glastonbury	1,000,000
Paving Program	2,500,000
Puddletown Booster Water Pump Station, New Hartford	3,300,000
Radio Frequency Automated Meter Reading Program	3,000,000
Raw Water Pipeline Improvements Phase 2	5,000,000
Renewable Energy Projects - Water Facilities	250,000
Reservoir #6 Filter Basin Improvements	1,000,000
Various Transmission Main Design & Construction	2,000,000
Water Main Replacements - Wethersfield	700,000
Water Rehabilitation Program	1,000,000
Water Supply Generators	1,100,000
Water Supply Improvements	3,000,000
Water Treatment Facilities Upgrades	1,000,000
Wethersfield Water Pump Station, Wethersfield	1,100,000
WHWTF Water Storage Improvements	2,900,000
WMR Bond Street Area, Hartford	4,400,000
WMR Buckingham Street Area, Hartford	600,000
WMR Cottage Grove & Talcottview Road, Bloomfield	950,000
WMR Garden Street Area, Wethersfield	2,000,000
Total Water	\$43,600,000

Combined

Construction Services	\$ 3,500,000
Engineering Services	2,500,000
Administrative Facilities Improvement Program	1,000,000
Fleet Replacement	800,000
Information Systems - Finance Modules	5,000,000
Information Systems - Operational Modules	5,000,000
Information Systems - Business Transformation SAP Upgrade	5,000,000
Member Towns New GIS Base Map Development	1,600,000
Survey & Construction	5,000,000
Technical Services	4,000,000
Total Combined	\$ 33,400,000

Wastewater, Water, Combined Total **\$138,950,000**

It is therefore recommended that it be:

Voted: That the District Board passage of the following resolutions:

AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS NOT TO EXCEED \$138,950,000

WHEREAS, the District Board has resolved today to appropriate and issue Bonds for those capital improvements projects numbered 1- 53, inclusive; and

WHEREAS, the District Board wishes to determine the form, date or dates, maturities, manner of sale and other details concerning such bonds;

Now THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED:

Section 1. To meet the appropriations for the projects set forth in the 2015 CIP Resolutions Nos. 1- 53 inclusive (the "Resolutions"), bonds of the District are authorized in the respective amounts set forth in such Resolutions to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. Said bonds shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The bonds may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged thereto by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the bonds shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such bond is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The aggregate principal amount of the bonds to be issued, the form of issuance as serial, term or discount bonds, the dated date, final maturity, annual installments of principal, whether interest on the bonds will be fixed or variable, the rate or rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, whether such interest shall be excluded or included in gross income for federal income tax purposes, denominations, terms of redemption, if any, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such bonds shall be determined by the District Board, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. It is hereby found and determined that the issuance of any such bonds the interest on which is included in gross income for federal income tax purposes is in the public interest. The bonds may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the District Board. If sold by competitive bid, a notice of sale, or summary thereof, shall be published at least five (5) days in advance of the sale in a recognized publication carrying municipal bond notices and devoted primarily to financial news and the subject of state and municipal bonds. If sold by negotiated sale, the form and details of the bond purchase agreement for the sale of the bonds shall be determined by the District Board.

Section 2. The Treasurer and the Deputy Treasurer are authorized to make temporary borrowings in anticipation of the receipt of the proceeds of said bonds. Notes or

certificates of indebtedness evidencing such borrowings may be sold by competitive bid or negotiated sale, as determined by the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, in such manner as shall be determined by said Officers. Said notes or certificates of indebtedness shall be issued in fully registered form, be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The notes or certificates of indebtedness may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/ or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the notes shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such note is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. The net interest cost on such notes or certificates of indebtedness, including renewals thereof, and the expense of preparing, issuing and marketing them, to the extent paid from the proceeds of such renewals or said bonds, shall be included as a cost of the project. Upon the sale of the bonds, the proceeds thereof, to the extent required, shall be applied forthwith to the payment of the principal of and the interest on such notes or certificates of indebtedness then outstanding or shall be deposited with a bank or trust company in trust for such purpose.

Section 3. In connection with the issuance of the bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereunder and under the Resolutions ("Authorized Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, standby bond purchase agreements, letters of credit, lines of credit, financial guaranty insurance policies, guarantees of the District or third parties, surety agreements, or any similar agreements ("Credit Facilities") with one or more financial institutions providing Credit Facilities ("Credit Facility Providers") to provide for additional security for and the purchase upon tender of the Authorized Obligations, if any, under circumstances set forth in the Indentures (defined herein). Credit Facilities shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 4. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended, the so-called "Drinking Water Program" ("Drinking Water Obligations") or under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended, the so-called "Clean Water Fund Program" ("Clean Water Fund Obligations"), the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of indentures of trust or other instruments of trust ("Indentures") with commercial banks or national banking associations with trust powers or trust companies to be appointed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Trustees"), which provide for, among other things, the rate of rates of interest, or method of determining interest rates thereon, procedures for conducting auctions in an auction rate mode, the denominations, the tender rights of holders, if any, the rights of redemption and redemption prices, the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to issue the variable rate bonds, and the execution of various other instruments. Indentures shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 5. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to enter into, remarketing agreements, broker-dealer agreements, auction agency agreements and other agreements (the "Reoffering Agreements") with remarketing agents, investment banking firms or

other financial institutions to be appointed by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer ("Reoffering Agents"), which provide for, among other things, the terms and conditions for reoffering Authorized Obligations bearing interest at variable interest rates, the Reoffering Agents' compensation and the disclosure of the District's financial condition. Reoffering Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer.

Section 6. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations, if permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, the District Board is hereby authorized to approve the terms and conditions of, including necessary covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District necessary to obtain, an interest rate swap agreement in the form of the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. (ISDA) Master Agreement, together with applicable annexes, schedules and confirmations thereto, contracts to manage interest rate risk, including interest rate caps, options, puts, call or similar arrangements, or such other agreements permitted by Connecticut laws and the District's Charter ("Swap Agreements"), with one or more counterparties to be selected by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, as Swap Provider (the "Swap Providers"), which provides for, among other things, the effective date or dates of the Swap Agreements, the rate of interest to be paid by the District to the Swap Providers on the principal amount of the bonds (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the rate of interest to be received by the District from the Swap Providers (which may be a fixed rate or a variable rate based on an index determined by the Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer), the payment of certain fees, the imposition of certain covenants, limitations and restrictions on the District and the execution of various other instruments. Swap Agreements shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer. To the extent provided by Connecticut laws, the full faith and credit of the District may be pledged to any and all payments to be made by the District with respect to the Swap Agreements, including, any termination or netting payments to be made by the District.

Section 7. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer are hereby authorized, on behalf of the District, to enter into agreements or otherwise covenant for the benefit of bondholders to provide information on an annual or other periodic basis to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") and to provide notices to the MSRB of material events as enumerated in the Securities and Exchange Commission Securities Exchange Act Rule 15c2-12, as amended, as may be necessary, appropriate or desirable to effect the sale of the bonds, notes and certificates of indebtedness authorized by this resolution. Any agreements or representations to provide information to the MSRB made prior hereto are hereby confirmed, ratified and approved.

Section 8. The District hereby expresses its official intent pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 to reimburse expenditures paid sixty days prior to and any time after the date of passage of this Resolution in connection with the Resolutions with the proceeds of Authorized Obligations, Drinking Water Obligations or Clean Water Fund Obligations. Said obligations shall be issued to reimburse such expenditures not later than 18 months after the date of the expenditure or such later date the Regulations may authorize. The District hereby certifies that the intention to reimburse as expressed herein is based upon its reasonable expectations as of this date. The Chairman or Vice Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer is each individually authorized to pay project expenses in accordance herewith pending the issuance of the Authorized Obligations. This Section is included herein solely for

purposes of compliance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.150-2 and may not be used or relied on for any other purpose.

Section 9. In connection with the issuance of Authorized Obligations and Drinking Water Obligations or Clean Water Fund Obligations, the District Board is hereby authorized to, and if any such action shall heretofore have been taken, such action is hereby ratified and confirmed, (a) publish such notices, hold such hearings, make such representations and agreements, and take such other actions as shall be necessary to enable bond counsel to render its opinions as to the validity of the said obligations and the exclusion of the interest thereon, if applicable, from gross income for federal income tax purposes, (b) make, execute and deliver all such additional and supplemental documents, including, but not limited to any tax compliance agreements, tax certificates, tax forms, investment agreements or assignments, and (c) do and perform such acts and take such actions as may be necessary or required for the consummation of the transactions provided for and contemplated by this Resolution.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 1

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,400,000 FOR BOND STREET AREA SEWER REHABILITATION, HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,400,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$1,400,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of sewer system rehabilitation in the Bond Street area in Hartford, including, but not limited to sewer system rehabilitation in Bond Street, Redding Street, Preston Street, Wayland Street, and Olds Place and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$1,400,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf

of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 2

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,200,000 FOR CCTV GENERATED SEWER CONTRACTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,200,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$1,200,000 is hereby appropriated for the design for the replacement and rehabilitation of various sanitary sewers which have been identified as deficient from review of routine CCTV inspections and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$1,200,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal

amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 3

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,000,000 FOR THE EAST HARTFORD WPCF COMPRESSOR, DO CONTROL & SCADA UPGRADES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$5,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the replacement of one existing compressor, the addition one new compressor, the installation of a dissolved oxygen (DO) controls system similar to the one at the Hartford WPCF, an increase in the plant's SCADA system to allow for increased automation and improved nitrogen removal, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$5,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal

amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 4

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,000,000 FOR THE FOLLY BROOK SEWERSHED, WETHERSFIELD – I & I LINING AND REHABILITATION AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$5,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the implementation of the Sewer System Evaluation Study recommendations in the Folly Brook sewershed, in Wethersfield and portions of Hartford, including a combination of construction, replacement, and/or rehabilitation of sanitary sewers, laterals, and manholes, with the goal of removing inflow and/or infiltration, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$5,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf

of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 5

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,000,000 FOR THE GENERAL PURPOSE SEWER PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$2,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the General Purpose Sewer Program including planning, design and construction of the replacement and/or rehabilitation of existing sewer mains, pump stations, and any related collection system appurtenances at various locations District wide as a result of infrastructure exceeding its useful life, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. Such Projects may also include electrical, mechanical, or renewable energy upgrades at District facilities. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$2,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or

certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 6

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$4,600,000 FOR THE HARTFORD WPCF DAFT 1 & 2 (SPB SOLIDS) AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,600,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$4,600,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of all new equipment (pumps, air compressors, air mix tanks, chain, flights, etc.) and controls associated with dissolved air flotation thickening (DAFT) tanks 1 & 2, as well as complete rehabilitation of the concrete tanks, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$4,600,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or

certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 7

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,600,000 FOR THE HARTFORD WPCF FOG RECEIVING FACILITY (GT SOLIDS) AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,600,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$3,600,000 is hereby appropriated for the construction of a fats, oil & grease (FOG) receiving facility at the existing Regional Solids Receiving Facility, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$3,600,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal

amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 8

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,000,000 FOR THE HARTFORD WPCF ODOR CONTROL CONSTRUCTION (GT SOLIDS) AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$5,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the construction of two biofilter odor control bays onto the odor control system for the new headworks facility, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. These two bays will service the new Fats, Oils & Grease (FOG) receiving facility, existing Regional Solids Receiving Facility (RSRF) and Sludge Processing Building (SPB) odor control needs that are not currently fully met. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$5,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate

or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the

District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 9

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$4,600,000 FOR THE HARTFORD WPCF SPB ELECTRICAL UPGRADES (SPB SOLIDS) AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,600,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$4,600,000 is hereby appropriated for the construction of all new electrical distribution equipment for the existing Sludge Processing Building (SPB), and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$4,600,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars

of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 10

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,500,000 FOR THE PAVING PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,500,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$2,500,000 is hereby appropriated for pavement restoration of paved and unpaved areas including sidewalks, spoil material disposal and materials from stock, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$2,500,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of

Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 11

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,200,000 FOR THE POQUONOCK WPCF PRIMARY & SECONDARY TANKS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,200,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$3,200,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and replacement of all existing primary and secondary settling tank equipment (gates, valves, chain, flights, pumps, etc.), the rehabilitation of failing concrete, safety improvements, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$3,200,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in

accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 12

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,300,000 FOR PUMP STATION REPLACEMENT – RAINBOW TRUNK, WINDSOR AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,300,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$2,300,000 is hereby appropriated for replacement of the Rainbow Trunk, Windsor pump station, to include, but not be limited to, updates to structures, mechanical, electrical, HVAC, piping and plumbing, controls and instrumentation, site work, security, upgrades and improvements to inlet gravity sewers, force mains and electric utility work, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$2,300,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in

accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law. Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 13

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING AN ADDITIONAL \$600,000 FOR PUMP STATION UPGRADES - BURNSIDE AVENUE, EAST HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF AN ADDITIONAL \$600,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION FOR A TOTAL APPROPRIATION AND BOND AUTHORIZATION OF \$3,900,000

RESOLVED:

Section 1. An additional sum of \$600,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of upgrades to the Burnside Avenue, East Hartford pump station to include but not be limited to, updates to structures, mechanical, electrical, HVAC, piping and plumbing, controls and instrumentation, site work, security, upgrades to utility power and gas feeds, road work restoration, bypass pumping setup and operation during construction, hazardous material remediation, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead. This appropriation is an increase to the 2014 Pump Station Upgrades – Burnside Avenue, East Hartford appropriation and bond authorization for \$3,300,000 (SCS.PS0714.01). The total appropriation for this project will now be \$3,900,000.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation an additional \$600,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund

Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 14

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING AN ADDITIONAL \$250,000 FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY PROJECTS – SEWER FACILITIES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF AN ADDITIONAL \$250,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION FOR A TOTAL APPROPRIATION AND BOND AUTHORIZATION OF \$550,000

RESOLVED:

Section 1. An additional sum of \$250,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of renewable energy projects to be installed at various sewer facilities to supply power year round, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead. This appropriation is an increase to the 2014 Renewable Energy Projects – Sewer Facilities appropriation and bond authorization for \$300,000 (SCS.BL0014.01). The total appropriation for this project will now be \$550,000.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation an additional \$250,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of

1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 15

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,600,000 FOR SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS & IMPROVEMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,600,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$3,600,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of the improvement and/or acquisition of existing sewer main easements in the member towns in order to facilitate sanitary sewer replacement and/or rehabilitation, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$3,600,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of

1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 16

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING AN ADDITIONAL \$3,200,000 FOR SEWER EXTENSION – MARSH STREET, WETHERSFIELD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF AN ADDITIONAL \$3,200,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION FOR A TOTAL APPROPRIATION AND BOND AUTHORIZATION OF \$3,600,000

RESOLVED:

Section 1. An additional sum of \$3,200,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of a main sewer extension to eliminate the need for Marsh Street Pump Station, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead. This appropriation is an increase to the 2014 Sewer Extension – Marsh Street, Wethersfield appropriation and bond authorization for \$400,000 (SCS.SR0214.01). Total appropriation for this project will now be \$3,600,000.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation an additional \$3,200,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state

loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 17

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,000,000 FOR THE SEWER REHABILITATION PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$5,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the conduct of sewer system investigations to support the design and construction of rehabilitation and replacement of deteriorating segments of the District's sewer infrastructure, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$5,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible

for funding under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 18

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,000,000 FOR VARIOUS SEWER PIPE REPLACEMENT/REHAB – DISTRICT WIDE AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$5,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of sewer system upgrades, replacements and rehabilitation measures as a result of aging and deteriorating infrastructure located District-wide including survey, sewer easement clearing, closed caption TV inspection, the replacement, rehabilitation and or upgrade of District infrastructure, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$5,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined

by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 19

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,600,000 FOR WPC EQUIPMENT & FACILITIES IMPROVEMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,600,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$2,600,000 is hereby appropriated for the rehabilitation of multiple water pollution control assets to improve operational readiness/reliability, safety posture, increase wastewater processing capabilities and add asset life, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$2,600,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or

certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 20

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,300,000 FOR WPC PLANT INFRASTRUCTURE RENEWAL AND REPLACEMENT AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,300,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$1,300,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of a variety of renewal and replacements at the four water pollution control facilities to modernize existing systems, including design improvements for the Hartford WPCF BNR III, and for legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$1,300,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-478 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Clean Water Fund Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or

certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Clean Water Fund Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations, Project Loan and Grant Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Clean Water Fund Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Clean Water Fund Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Clean Water Fund Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Clean Water Fund Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Clean Water Fund Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Clean Water Fund Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 21

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING AN ADDITIONAL \$200,000 FOR THE COLLINSVILLE WTP EMERGENCY GENERATOR REPLACEMENT AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF AN ADDITIONAL \$200,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION FOR A TOTAL APPROPRIATION AND BOND AUTHORIZATION OF \$700,000

RESOLVED:

Section 1. An additional sum of \$200,000 is hereby appropriated for the upgrade and replacement of the generator system for the Collinsville Water Treatment Plant, including all supporting equipment, appurtenances, electrical service and facilities, road work, site work, utility work, paving, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead. This appropriation is an increase to the 2014 Collinsville WTP Emergency Generator Replacement, authorization for \$500,000 (WTF.EQ3114.012). The total appropriation for this project will now be \$700,000.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation an additional \$200,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State

of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 22

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$4,000,000 FOR THE GENERAL PURPOSE WATER PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$4,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of replacement of existing water mains, system-wide equipment/infrastructure improvements (excluding vehicles), electrical, mechanical and renewable energy upgrades at District facilities, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$4,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined

by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 23

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,600,000 FOR THE HYDRANT REPLACEMENT PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,600,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$1,600,000 is hereby appropriated for the replacement of hydrants throughout the District's water service area which have reached the end of their useful life and/or no longer function adequately, to include labor, equipment, materials, police services, final restoration and all pertinent work on the water main required to replace the hydrants, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$1,600,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State

of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 24

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,000,000 FOR LAND ACQUISITION FOR WATER FACILITIES, SUPPLY AND TREATMENT AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$1,000,000 is hereby appropriated for identification, negotiation and acquisition of land and/or easements to preserve watershed lands or for water treatment, transmission and distribution facilities including but not limited to treatment plants, pump stations, storage tanks, specialty valves and piping within the District's water service area, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$1,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in

accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 25

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING AN ADDITIONAL \$1,000,000 FOR THE ORCHARD STREET WATER PUMP STATION, GLASTONBURY AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF AN ADDITIONAL \$1,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION FOR A TOTAL APPROPRIATION AND BOND AUTHORIZATION OF \$4,000,000

RESOLVED:

Section 1. An additional sum of \$1,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the upgrade and replacement of all equipment and structures associated with the Orchard Street, Water Pump Station, Glastonbury, including, but not limited to, electrical, mechanical, structural, instrumentation and controls, electrical service, suction and discharge piping, emergency power generator systems, the building improvements, site security, storm water improvements, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead. This appropriation is an increase to the 2014 Orchard Street Water Pump Station, Glastonbury appropriation and bond authorization for \$3,000,000 (WDS.PS1214.01). The total appropriation for this project will now be \$4,000,000.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation an additional \$1,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of

such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 26

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,500,000 FOR THE PAVING PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,500,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$2,500,000 is hereby appropriated for pavement restoration of paved and unpaved areas including sidewalks, spoil material disposal and materials from stock, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$2,500,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such

authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 27

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,300,000 FOR THE PUDDLETOWN BOOSTER WATER PUMP STATION, NEW HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,300,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$3,300,000 is hereby appropriated for upgrades and replacements of all equipment associated with Puddletown Booster Station, to include electrical, mechanical, structural, instrumentation and controls, electrical service, suction and discharge piping, emergency power generator systems, building improvements, site security, storm water improvements, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$3,300,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut

laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 28

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,000,000 FOR THE RADIO FREQUENCY AUTOMATED METER READING PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$3,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the radio frequency meter program, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$3,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut

laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 29

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,000,000 FOR THE RAW WATER PIPELINE IMPROVEMENTS PHASE 2 AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$5,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the Phase 2 construction of a replacement 30-inch raw water pipeline from Reservoir 6, Bloomfield to Reservoir 5, West Hartford, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$5,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such

authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 30

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING AN ADDITIONAL \$250,000 FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY PROJECTS – WATER FACILITIES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF AN ADDITIONAL \$250,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION FOR A TOTAL APPROPRIATION AND BOND AUTHORIZATION OF \$550,000

RESOLVED:

Section 1. An additional sum of \$250,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of renewable energy projects to be installed at various water facilities to supply power year round at such facilities, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead. This appropriation is an increase to the 2014 Renewable Energy Projects – Water Facilities appropriation and bond authorization for \$300,000 (WDS.BL0014.01). The total appropriation for this project will now be \$550,000.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation an additional \$250,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to

time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 31

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,000,000 FOR RESERVOIR #6 – FILTERED BASIN IMPROVEMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$1,000,000 is hereby appropriated for Phase II improvement projects to the filtered water basins at the Bloomfield Water Treatment Facility based on the cleaning and inspection of such basins in 2012, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$1,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as

amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 32

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,000,000 FOR VARIOUS TRANSMISSION MAIN DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$2,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of various water transmission mains and appurtenances throughout the District, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$2,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut

laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 33

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING AN ADDITIONAL \$700,000 FOR WATER MAIN REPLACEMENTS - WETHERSFIELD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF AN ADDITIONAL \$700,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION FOR A TOTAL APPROPRIATION AND BOND AUTHORIZATION OF \$3,700,000

RESOLVED:

Section 1. An additional sum of \$700,000 is hereby appropriated for the construction of the replacement of various water mains and appurtenances in Wethersfield as a result of the infrastructure exceeding the life expectancy, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead. This appropriation is an increase to the 2014 Water Main Replacement – Wethersfield appropriation and bond authorization of \$3,000,000 (WDS.DM0114.01). The total appropriation for this project will now be \$3,700,000.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation an additional \$700,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and

as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 34

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,000,000 FOR THE WATER REHABILITATION PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$1,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the replacement of the deteriorating segments of the District's water infrastructure, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$1,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as

amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 35

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING AN ADDITIONAL \$1,100,000 FOR WATER SUPPLY GENERATORS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF AN ADDITIONAL \$1,100,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION FOR A TOTAL APPROPRIATION AND BOND AUTHORIZATION OF **\$4,250,000** **\$1,100,000**

RESOLVED:

Section 1. An additional sum of \$1,100,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction for the upgrade and replacement of generator systems at Barkhamsted headquarters, Goodwin Gatehouse, West Branch headquarters, Colebrook and Nepaug Dams and other facilities, including all supporting equipment, appurtenances and electrical service, paving and road work, site work, lighting, site security, utility duct banks, hazardous material abatement, the procurement of a portable generator as emergency backup, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead. ~~The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead. This appropriation is an increase to the 2013 and 2014 Water Supply Generators appropriations and bond authorizations of \$350,000 (WAT.CW1363.01) and \$2,800,000 (WAT.CW1363.02) respectively. The total appropriation for this project will now be~~

\$4,250,000. This appropriation is an increase to the 2014 Water Supply Generators appropriation and bond authorization of \$2,800,000 (WAT.CW1363.02). The total appropriation for this project will now be \$3,900,000.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation an additional \$1,100,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 36

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,000,000 FOR WATER SUPPLY IMPROVEMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$3,000,000 is hereby appropriated for various projects at dams, reservoirs and pipelines, including but not limited to the inspection, design and construction of the following: Goodwin Dam sluicegate replacement; Goodwin dam spillway

channel rock stabilization; Nepaug Weir slope stabilization; Richard's Corner Dam diversion channel and spillway upgrades; Saville Dam Lower Gatehouse and Diversion Conduit structural and pipeline rehabilitation; service road reconstruction and watershed land improvement; and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$3,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such

authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 37

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,000,000 FOR WATER TREATMENT FACILITIES UPGRADES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$1,000,000 is hereby appropriated for various projects at West Hartford, Reservoir #6 and Collinsville Water Treatment Facilities, including but not limited to the inspection, design and construction of the following: Res. #6 Water Treatment Facility: plant water booster station overhaul – replace pumps, valves, pipe, motors, painting; intake house – (4) electric valve operators for the intake sluice gates; aeration basin – (4) electric valve operators capable of remote operation; rapid mix chamber – (4) electric valve operators for both the influent and effluent sluice gates; raw water vault – replace original electric valve operators on the east and west raw water lines; flocculation – replace original motor and gear boxes on 7.5 and 15 HP floc drives; sedimentation – rebuild and or replace (4) mud valves and operating shafts; West Hartford Water Treatment Facility, Administration Building – replace loading dock and add controls; chemical plant – replace loading dock and controls; filter houses – replace manually operated valves and add electric valve operators capable of remote operation; and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$1,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue

has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 38

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING AN ADDITIONAL \$1,100,000 FOR THE WETHERSFIELD WATER PUMP STATION, WETHERSFIELD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF AN ADDITIONAL \$1,100,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION FOR A TOTAL APPROPRIATION AND BOND AUTHORIZATION OF \$4,000,000

RESOLVED:

Section 1. An additional sum of \$1,100,000 is hereby appropriated for the upgrade and replacement of all equipment and structures associated with the Wethersfield Water Pump Station, Wethersfield, including but not limited to electrical, mechanical, structural, instrumentation and controls, electrical service, suction and discharge piping, emergency power generator systems, building improvements, site security, storm water improvements and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead. This appropriation is an increase to the 2014 Wethersfield Pump Station Improvements appropriation and bond authorization of \$2,900,000 (WDS.PS0214.01). The total appropriation for this project will now be \$4,000,000.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation an additional \$1,100,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the

provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 39

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,900,000 FOR WHWTF WATER STORAGE IMPROVEMENTS AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,900,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$2,900,000 is hereby appropriated for the construction of a 2.5 million gallon concrete finished water storage tank at the West Hartford Water Treatment Facility and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$2,900,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following

recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 40

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$4,400,000 FOR WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT – BOND STREET AREA, HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,400,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$4,400,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of water main and service replacements in the Bond Street Area in Hartford. Streets including, but not limited to water mains and service in Bond Street, Redding Street, Preston Street, Wayland Street and Olds Place and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$4,400,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the

provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 41

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$600,000 FOR WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT – BUCKINGHAM STREET AREA, HARTFORD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$600,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$600,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of water main replacements in the Buckingham Street area in Hartford, including, but are not limited to, water main replacements in Buckingham Street, Hudson Street, Hungerford Street, Clinton Street, West Street and Whitman Court and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$600,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 *et seq.* of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be

issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 42

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING AN ADDITIONAL \$950,000 FOR WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT – COTTAGE GROVE ROAD & TALCOTTVIEW ROAD, BLOOMFIELD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF AN ADDITIONAL \$950,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION FOR A TOTAL APPROPRIATION AND BOND AUTHORIZATION OF \$2,400,000

RESOLVED:

Section 1. An additional sum of \$950,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of water main replacements in Cottage Grove Road and Talcottview Road, Bloomfield and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead. This appropriation is an increase to the 2011 Water Main Replacement – Cottage Grove Road, Bloomfield appropriation and bond authorization of \$1,450,000 (WAT.CW1296.01). The total appropriation for this project will now be \$2,400,000.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation an additional \$950,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water

Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 43

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,000,000 FOR WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT – GARDEN STREET AREA, WETHERSFIELD AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$2,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the design and construction of water main replacements in the Garden Street area in Wethersfield, including, but are not limited to water main replacements in Garden Street, Lincoln Road, Garden Court, Dorchester Road, and Deerfield Road and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$2,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

Section 3. The Chairman and the Treasurer or the Deputy Treasurer are authorized in the name and on behalf of the District to apply for and accept any and all federal and state loans and/or grants-in-aid for the project and are further authorized to expend said funds in accordance with the terms thereof. To meet any portion of the costs of the project determined by the State of Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection and the State of Connecticut Department of Public Health to be eligible for funding under Section 22a-475 et seq. of the General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended (the "Drinking Water Program"), the District may issue bonds, notes or certificates of indebtedness authorized hereby in the form of interim funding obligations in anticipation of project loan obligations and project loan obligations ("Drinking Water Obligations") as the District Board shall determine, in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter, following

recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations, Project Loan Agreements and any other instruments, agreements or certificates under the Drinking Water Program shall be executed in the name and on behalf of the District by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman and the Treasurer or Deputy Treasurer, and bear the District seal or a facsimile thereof. The aggregate principal amount of the Drinking Water Obligations to be issued, the dated date, final maturity, rate or rates of interest, the date, time of issue and sale and all other terms, details and particulars of such Drinking Water Obligations, subject to the provisions of the Drinking Water Program, shall be determined by the District Board, following recommendation of the Board of Finance. Drinking Water Obligations may be secured by the full faith and credit of the District and/or by special revenues of the District pledged therefore by the District Board in accordance with Connecticut laws and the District's Charter. Each of the Drinking Water Obligations shall recite that every requirement of law relating to its issue has been duly complied with and that such obligation is within every debt and other limit prescribed by law.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 44

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$3,500,000 FOR CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$3,500,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$3,500,000 is hereby appropriated for the costs of the management of District's capital improvement projects including improvements to and expansion of the District's water distribution and sewer collection systems and related work on water and sewage treatment plants and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$3,500,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 45

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$2,500,000 FOR ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION SERVICES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$2,500,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$2,500,000 is hereby appropriated for developing and designing the District's capital improvement projects, including improvements to and expansion of the District's water distribution and sewer collection systems and related work on water and sewage treatment plants and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto.

District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$2,500,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 46

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,000,000 FOR THE ADMINISTRATION FACILITIES IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$1,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the replacement and/or upgrade to the District's deteriorating Administration facilities which include building improvements, site improvements, equipment improvements and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$1,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 47

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$800,000 FOR FLEET REPLACEMENT AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$800,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$800,000 is hereby appropriated for the replacement of transportation and power operated equipment, the purchase of stationary generators, engines and emergency response equipment, and the installation of global positioning systems and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$800,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 48

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,000,000 FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY – FINANCE MODULES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$5,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the implementation of new finance modules within the SAP system, including but not limited to new general ledger, budget and CO modules and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$5,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 49

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,000,000 FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY – OPERATIONAL MODULES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$5,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the implementation of new operational modules within the SAP system, including, but not limited to new material management, plant maintenance and project systems modules and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$5,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of

Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 50

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,000,000 FOR INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY – BUSINESS TRANSFORMATION SAP UPGRADES AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$5,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the cost of technical support for the District's information technology programs, including, but not limited to SAP upgrades, and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$5,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 51

RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$1,600,000 FOR MEMBER TOWNS NEW GIS BASE MAP DEVELOPMENT AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$1,600,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$1,600,000 is hereby appropriated for the use of photogrammetric services to fly over the 8 member towns, capturing high resolution digital images that will be used to compile new topographic elevation features, and new planimetric features (such as roads, buildings, water bodies, vegetation, sidewalks, etc.) and 4 band digital orthophoto images for use as a replacement to the existing land base map in the District's enterprise GIS geodatabase; and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$1,600,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

**RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$5,000,000 FOR SURVEY & CONSTRUCTION
AND AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$5,000,000 BONDS OF THE
DISTRICT TO MEET SAID APPROPRIATION**

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$5,000,000 is hereby appropriated for the survey and construction inspection of all water and sewer projects within the District's service area, including projects installed under District contract and developer permit agreements and legal, administrative other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$5,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

2015 CIP PROJECT RESOLUTION NO. 53

**RESOLUTION APPROPRIATING \$4,000,000 FOR TECHNICAL SERVICES AND
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$4,000,000 BONDS OF THE DISTRICT TO
MEET SAID APPROPRIATION**

RESOLVED:

Section 1. The sum of \$4,000,000 is hereby appropriated for technical support to all of the District's capital improvement projects and clean water project including improvements to and expansion of the District's water distribution and sewer collection systems and related work on water and sewage treatment plants and legal, administrative and other financing costs related thereto. District forces may be utilized for this program. The District costs may include salary, benefits and overhead.

Section 2. To meet said appropriation \$4,000,000 bonds of the District are authorized to be issued in one or more series in accordance with applicable General Statutes of Connecticut, Revision of 1958, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future, public acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended

from time to time in the future, and special acts of the Connecticut General Assembly, as amended to date and as amended from time to time in the future (together, "Connecticut laws"), and the District's Charter. The form, date, maturities and other details of such authorized but unissued bonds shall be hereafter determined by the District Board acting in accordance with the District's Charter.

It is therefore recommend that it be:

Voted: That the District Board adopts the above referenced resolution.

Respectfully Submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

**BOARD OF FINANCE
FISCAL YEAR 2015 - BUDGET EXPENDITURES**

To: District Board

From: Board of Finance

December 18, 2014

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be:

Voted: That the estimated 2015 budget expenditures in the total amount of \$142,969,700 be accepted and approved as follows:

Budget Appropriations	Water	Sewer	Total
District Board	122,700	117,800	240,500
Executive Office	359,200	345,100	704,300
Administrative Services	169,500	162,800	332,300
Legal	935,600	899,000	1,834,600
Human Resources	743,800	714,600	1,458,400
Information Technology	4,035,900	1,987,800	6,023,700
Finance	2,724,100	2,617,100	5,341,200
Environment, Health and Safety	535,200	514,400	1,049,600
Engineering and Planning	722,900	694,700	1,417,600
Customer Service	3,317,300	1,708,800	5,026,100
Operating Office	582,100	559,300	1,141,400
Operations	7,491,300	2,497,200	9,988,500
Laboratory Services	906,400	836,700	1,743,100
Water Pollution Control	-	16,524,600	16,524,600
Maintenance	5,711,300	5,487,200	11,198,500
Water Treatment & Supply	9,051,800	-	9,051,800
Patrol	1,767,900	-	1,767,900
Debt Service	17,221,500	19,118,700	36,340,200
Employee Benefits	13,166,500	4,872,300	18,038,800
General Insurance	2,858,600	1,225,100	4,083,700
Taxes and Fees	3,310,000	-	3,310,000
Special Agreements and Programs	3,155,800	671,000	3,826,800
Contingencies	831,200	622,000	1,453,200
Riverfront Park Systems	1,072,900	-	1,072,900
Total Water and Sewer Budget	80,793,500	62,176,200	142,969,700

Respectfully Submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

**BOARD OF FINANCE
FISCAL YEAR 2015 - BUDGET REVENUES**

To: District Board

From: Board of Finance

December 18, 2014

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be

Voted: That the 2015 Budget Revenues in the total amount of \$142,969,700 be accepted and approved as follows:

Water Revenues**Operating Revenues**

Sale of Water	\$72,482,500
Other Operating Revenues	3,609,700
Subtotal Operating Revenues	<u>76,092,200</u>

Non-Operating Revenues	3,516,000
------------------------	-----------

Other Financing Sources

Contributions from (to Working Funds)	1,185,300
---------------------------------------	-----------

Total Source of Revenues and Other Financing Sources –

Water Operations	<u>\$80,793,500</u>
------------------	---------------------

Sewer Revenues**Operating Revenues**

Tax on Member Municipalities	\$37,446,400
Revenue from Other Government Agencies	3,063,400
Other Sewer Revenues	11,782,200
Sewer User Charge Revenues	6,002,100
Subtotal Operating Revenues	<u>58,294,100</u>

Other Financing Sources

Contributions/Transfers from Other Funds	3,882,100
Subtotal Other Financing Sources	<u>3,882,100</u>

Total Source of Revenues and Other Financing Sources –

Sewer Operations	<u>\$62,176,200</u>
------------------	---------------------

Total Source of Revenues and Other Financing Sources –

Water and Sewer Operations	\$142,969,700
----------------------------	---------------

Respectfully Submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

**BOARD OF FINANCE
FISCAL YEAR 2015 - HYDROELECTRIC EXPENDITURES AND REVENUES**

To: District Board

From: Board of Finance

December 18, 2014

At its November 17, 2014 meeting, the Board of Finance voted to recommend the following resolutions be forwarded to the District Board for approval.

Voted: That the District Board accepts and approves an appropriation of \$963,900 for the operation of the Hydroelectric Program.

Further

Voted: That the District Board accepts and approves estimated Hydroelectric revenues of \$963,900 in support of operations as follows:

Power Sales	\$ 959,900
Interest Income	4,000
Designated from Surplus	0
	<hr/>
Total Hydroelectric	<u>\$ 963,900</u>

It is therefore recommend that it be:

Voted: That the District Board adopts the above referenced resolution.

Respectfully Submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

**BOARD OF FINANCE
FISCAL YEAR 2015 - TAX ON MEMBER MUNICIPALITIES**

To: District Board

From: Board of Finance

December 18, 2014

A Fiscal Year 2015 Tax Levy on The Metropolitan District's member municipalities in the amount of \$37,446,400 is recommended in support of the proposed 2015 budget. In accordance with the District Board's policy, taxes may be paid in quarterly installments. To coincide with the fiscal year cycle (July 1 – June 30) adhered to by the member municipalities, the quarterly tax payments are unbalanced. The amount of the tax due in the first half of 2015 will be equivalent to 50% of the total 2014 tax levy. This amount (when paid) will be subtracted from the total 2015 tax levy: the balance is the amount due in the second half of the year.

Apportionment of the Fiscal Year 2015 tax among the member municipalities and the amount due on each installment will be as follows:

Tax History by Town	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Hartford	\$9,046,600	\$9,472,000	\$9,955,500	\$10,374,400	\$10,298,600
East Hartford	\$3,769,700	\$3,856,000	\$3,964,500	\$4,213,200	\$4,490,100
Newington	\$2,794,700	\$2,888,200	\$3,014,900	\$3,132,300	\$3,287,300
Wethersfield	\$2,619,900	\$2,682,500	\$2,756,900	\$2,824,400	\$3,022,000
Windsor	\$2,893,400	\$2,956,200	\$3,026,500	\$3,111,900	\$3,222,600
Bloomfield	\$2,399,000	\$2,488,900	\$2,584,900	\$2,612,500	\$2,752,400
Rocky Hill	\$1,869,100	\$1,941,700	\$2,011,100	\$2,089,100	\$2,153,700
West Hartford	\$6,968,100	\$7,207,700	\$7,485,100	\$7,798,800	\$8,219,700
Total	\$32,360,500	\$33,493,200	\$34,799,400	\$36,156,600	\$37,446,400

It is therefore **RECOMMENDED** that it be

Voted: That the District Board approve the following resolution:

Resolved: That, in accordance with Section 3-12 and 3-13 of the District Charter, a tax on the member municipalities comprising The Metropolitan District, in the sum of \$37,446,400, shall be due and payable in favor of The Metropolitan District in four installments on the following due dates: the first installment, totaling \$9,039,150, shall be due and payable on January 21, 2015; the second installment, totaling \$9,039,150, shall be due and payable on April 15, 2015; the third installment, totaling \$9,684,050, shall be due and payable on July 15, 2015; and the fourth installment, totaling \$9,684,050, shall be due and payable October 21, 2015. Apportionment of the Fiscal Year 2015 tax among the member municipalities and the amount due on each installment shall be as follows:

Installment Date	1/21/2015	4/15/2015	7/15/2015	10/21/2015	Total
Hartford	\$2,593,600	\$2,593,600	\$2,555,700	\$2,555,700	\$10,298,600
East Hartford	1,053,300	1,053,300	1,191,750	1,191,750	4,490,100
Newington	783,075	783,075	860,575	860,575	3,287,300
Wethersfield	706,100	706,100	804,900	804,900	3,022,000
Windsor	777,975	777,975	833,325	833,325	3,222,600
Bloomfield	653,125	653,125	723,075	723,075	2,752,400
Rocky Hill	522,275	522,275	554,575	554,575	2,153,700
West Hartford	1,949,700	1,949,700	2,160,150	2,160,150	8,219,700
Total	\$9,039,150	\$9,039,150	\$9,684,050	\$9,684,050	\$37,446,400

Respectfully Submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

BOARD OF FINANCE
FISCAL YEAR 2015 - REVISIONS TO DISTRICT SEWER USER CHARGE RATES AND
OTHER RELATED CHARGES

To: District Board

From: Board of Finance

December 18, 2014

At its November 17, 2014 meeting, the Board of Finance voted to recommend the following resolutions be forwarded to the District Board for approval.

In accordance with Section S12j of the District's Ordinances, sewer use unit charge rates shall be determined annually in conjunction with adoption of the District Budget. The 2015 budget in support of sewer operations calls for a sewer user charge rate of \$2.75, which is 4.96% higher than the prior year.

Following the cost trends for the sewer user charge rate, it is recommended the BOD and COD rate be increased to \$0.33 per pound respectively. In addition, the suspended solids strength charge will increase to \$0.27 per pound. These unit charges, which apply to high flow users, low flow/high strength users and non-municipal tax-exempt users, are for the following:

1. Liquid flow charge rate based on sewer flow in hundreds of cubic feet (CCF).
2.
 - a. BOD (biochemical oxygen demand) strength charge rate based on pounds of BOD for the concentration of BOD exceeding 300 milligrams per liter (mg/l).
 - b. COD (chemical oxygen demand) strength charge rate based on pounds of COD for that concentration of COD exceeding 700 mg/l.
3. Suspended solids strength charge rate based on pounds of suspended solids for that concentration exceeding 300 mg/l.

In accordance with Section S12p of the District's Ordinances, sewer user charge Late Filing/Sewage Evaluation Fees shall be determined in conjunction with adoption of the District Budget. The 2015 budget in support of sewer operations calls for determining the late filing/sewage evaluation fees as follows:

Certification Statement	
Late Filing Fee	\$250.00
Sewage Evaluation	
Fee for each sewer discharge point the District samples and performs laboratory analyses on the effluents obtained therefrom	

due to such default by a user	Actual cost + overhead
-------------------------------	---------------------------

Additionally, in accordance with Section S12x of the District's Ordinances, the special sewer service charge primarily for payment of principal and interest on certain bonds and loans which proceeds are used to finance the costs associated with the Clean Water Project. The special sewer service charge is set annually in conjunction with adoption of the District Budget. Effective January 1, 2015, said charge shall be \$2.90 per hundred cubic feet (ccf) to be uniformly applied and to be proportional to the quantity of water used by District customers who utilize the District sewer system and are furnished water directly by the Metropolitan District. The special sewer service charge shall appear separately on the water bills of the District.

Remediated Groundwater Charges: A maintenance fee is required as part of the approval from MDC for acceptance of the discharge of remediated groundwater to the sanitary sewer. This fee is associated with the review and analysis of the permit application, location of the discharge and operational requirements to manage the groundwater at the wastewater treatment facility.

FOG Charges: Fees are charged to Class III and IV food service establishments to offset the costs of managing the Fats, Oils and Grease (FOG) program. This program is required by the CT Department of Energy and Environmental Protection General Permit for the Discharge of Wastewater Associated with Food Preparation Establishments.

Remediated Groundwater	\$0.10/gal
------------------------	------------

FOG Fees

Initial Registration Application	\$80.00
Initial Variance Application	\$80.00
Annual FOG Fee	\$80.00
Failure to submit Registration or Variance Applications	\$100.00
Disallow Inspection	\$100.00
Failure to maintain records in proper order	\$100.00
Failure to maintain outdoor or indoor grease removal devices in properly working order	\$200.00
Failure to clean outdoor or indoor grease removal devices quarterly or when 25% of the depth of the trap is filled with food solids and FOG, whichever comes first.	\$200.00
Failure to properly dispose of brown and/or yellow grease	\$200.00
Source of sanitary sewer overflow (minimum) - Actual costs will be billed to the facility for time and materials related to the overflow	\$1,000.00

Voted: That the District Board approve the following resolution:

Resolved: That, in accordance with Section S12j of the District Ordinances, Unit Charges For Computing The Sewer User Charge, a sewer user charge rate of two dollars and seventy-five cents (\$2.75) per hundred cubic feet of sewer flow be effective for

meter readings on and after January 1, 2015 and that, effective January 1, 2015, a BOD strength charge of thirty-three cents (\$0.33) per pound be billed on sewer flow for that concentration of BOD exceeding 300 milligrams per liter; a COD strength charge of twenty-seven cents (\$0.27) per pound be billed on sewer flow for that concentration of COD exceeding 700 milligrams per liter; and a suspended solids strength charge of twenty-seven (\$0.27) per pound be billed on sewer flow for that concentration of suspended solids exceeding 300 milligrams per liter.

Also, in accordance with Section S12p of the District Ordinances, the Late Filing Fee for Certification Statements shall be two hundred and fifty dollars (\$250.00) and the Sewage Evaluation Fee for each sewer discharge point the District samples and performs laboratory analyses on the effluents obtained therefrom due to such default by a user shall be the actual cost to the District plus overhead.

Further

Resolved: In accordance with Section S12x of the District's Ordinances, the rate for the special sewer service charge shall be \$2.90 per ccf commencing January 1, 2015.

Also Voted: That the District Board approve the following schedule of fees effective January 1, 2015.

Remediated Groundwater	\$0.10/gal
FOG Fees	
Initial Registration Application	\$80.00
Initial Variance Application	\$80.00
Annual FOG Fee	\$80.00
Failure to submit Registration or Variance Applications	\$100.00
Disallow Inspection	\$100.00
Failure to maintain records in proper order	\$100.00
Failure to maintain outdoor or indoor grease removal devices in properly working order	\$200.00
Failure to clean outdoor or indoor grease removal devices quarterly or when 25% of the depth of the trap is filled with food solids and FOG, whichever comes first.	\$200.00
Failure to properly dispose of brown and/or yellow grease	\$200.00
Source of sanitary sewer overflow (minimum) - Actual costs will be billed to the facility for time and materials related to the overflow	\$1,000.00

Voted: That the District Board adopt the above referenced resolution.

Respectfully Submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the reports were received and the resolutions for agenda items: 7A "Capital Improvement Budget & Funding," 7B "Budget Expenditures," 7C "Budget Revenues," 7D "Hydroelectric Expenditures and

Revenues," 7E "Fiscal Year 2015 Tax on Member Municipalities," and 7F "Revisions to District Sewer User Charge Rates" were adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

**COMMITTEE ON MDC GOVERNMENT
REVISIONS TO DISTRICT WATER RATES**

To: District Board

From: Committee on MDC Government

December 18, 2014

The 2015 budget in support of Water Operations calls for the water use rate to remain unchanged from the \$2.53 per hundred cubic feet (CCF). Certain peripheral charges associated with the delivery and sale of water have been changed. The changes will become effective January 1, 2015.

A discussion of the several rates that comprise the proposed schedule for 2015 and the recommendations pertaining to each follows:

Water Used Charge – Treated Water

Staff recommends that the rate charged for the use of treated water based on actual metered consumption remain unchanged from \$2.53 per CCF.

The recommended rate for treated water, based on actual metered consumption, is:

<u>WATER USAGE</u>	<u>CURRENT RATE</u>	<u>PROPOSED RATE</u>
All Customers	\$2.53/100 Cu. ft.	\$2.53/100 Cu ft.

Customer Service Charge

Revenues from this customer service charge are intended to support a portion of the fixed operating, maintenance and debt costs associated with water operations. The customer service charges in the residential category (5/8", 3/4", and 1" meters) will remain unchanged from the \$40.44 per quarter. The customer service charges for the 1 1/2", 3" and 4" will be decreased by \$23.37, \$174.93 and \$72.96 per quarter respectively. The customer service charges for the 2", 6", 8", 10" and 12" will be increased by \$14.07, \$984.81, \$1,254.99, \$1,303.59, \$2,699.43 per quarter respectively.

Surcharge Outside The Metropolitan District

A fixed "surcharge" rate is added to all accounts for service outside the boundaries of the District. The surcharge is based on the size of the meter that serves each delivery point. Revenues from this charge are for the reimbursement of assets deployed. The surcharge rates have been set at the same rates as the Customer Service Charges. In the residential category a 5/8" meter will be reduced from \$49.74 per quarter to \$40.44 per quarter in 2015.

Water Used Charge – Untreated Water

The District provides untreated water to other agencies and water companies for a fixed rate based on actual consumption. The current rate for this untreated or "raw" water is \$1.00 per hundred cubic feet of consumption. It is recommended that the charge for untreated water remain at the rate of \$1.00 per hundred cubic feet.

Private Fire Protection Charge

Rates for private fire protection are charged to all fire service accounts based on the size of the service connection. Staff recommends no changes to the private fire protection rates.

Conclusion

Staff believes that the foregoing rate change recommendations are justified, reflect the sound financial administration that has earned the District support among credit rating agencies and financial advisors, and are consistent with the policy direction of the Commission.

At a meeting of the Committee on MDC Government held on December 1, 2014, it was :

Voted: That the Water Bureau, acting under Section 5-4 of the District Charter, establishes revised water rates effective with the meter readings rendered on and after January 1, 2015, as set forth in the following "REVISIONS TO WATER SUPPLY ORDINANCES."

Further

Voted: That following the public hearing held on November 19, 2014, as required by Special Act 01-3, as adopted by the General Assembly of the State of Connecticut, and Section 2-14 of the Charter of The Metropolitan District, the Water Bureau recommends to the District Board, through the Committee on MDC Government, approval of the following "REVISIONS TO WATER SUPPLY ORDINANCES" by the enactment of said proposed ordinances. (Additions are indicated by underscoring and deletions are crossed out).

REVISIONS TO WATER SUPPLY ORDINANCES**W-1 WATER RATES****SEC. W1a WATER USED CHARGE (TREATED WATER)**

The WATER USED CHARGE is the quantity of water used as read at the meter, as follows:

<u>BILLS RENDERED</u>	<u>RATE</u>
<u>MONTHLY AND QUARTERLY</u>	<u>\$2.53 per 100 Cubic Feet</u>
<u>BILLS RENDERED</u>	<u>RATE</u>
<u>MONTHLY AND QUARTERLY</u>	<u>\$2.53 per 100 Cubic Feet</u>

SEC. W1b CUSTOMER SERVICE CHARGE

The CUSTOMER SERVICE CHARGE is a service charge applicable to all metered services and services to be metered. The charge shall be determined from the size of each meter installed or to be installed on the premises, as follows:

<u>Size of Meter</u>	<u>Monthly Billing</u>	<u>Quarterly Billing</u>
5/8"	13.48	40.44
3/4"	13.48	40.44
1"	13.48	40.44
1 1/2"	28.29	84.87
2"	28.29	84.87
3"	183.52	550.56
4"	183.52	550.56
6"	183.52	550.56
8"	183.52	550.56
12"	183.52	550.56

<u>SIZE OF METER</u>	<u>MONTHLY BILLING</u>	<u>QUARTERLY BILLING</u>
5/8"	\$13.48	\$40.44
3/4"	\$13.48	\$40.44
1"	\$13.48	\$40.44
1 1/2"	\$20.50	\$61.50
2"	\$32.98	\$98.94
3"	\$125.21	\$375.63
4"	\$159.20	\$477.60
6"	\$511.79	\$1,535.37
8"	\$601.85	\$1,805.55
10"	\$619.05	\$1,857.15
12"	\$1,083.33	\$3,249.99

SEC. W1c SURCHARGE OUTSIDE THE METROPOLITAN DISTRICT

In towns outside the limits of The Metropolitan District, in addition to charges under SEC. W1a and W1b, there shall be a surcharge determined from the size of the meter installed on the premises, as follows:

SIZE OF METER	MONTHLY BILLING	QUARTERLY BILLING
5/8"	\$16.58	\$49.74
3/4"	\$18.58	\$55.74
1"	\$23.20	\$69.60
1 1/2"	\$29.89	\$89.67
2"	\$48.14	\$144.42
3"	\$182.49	\$547.47
4"	\$232.39	\$697.17
6"	\$344.57	\$1,033.71
8"	\$479.04	\$1,437.12
12"	\$724.75	\$2,174.26

SIZE OF METER	MONTHLY BILLING	QUARTERLY BILLING
5/8"	\$13.48	\$40.44
3/4"	\$13.48	\$40.44
1"	\$13.48	\$40.44
1 1/2"	\$20.50	\$61.50
2"	\$32.98	\$98.94
3"	\$125.21	\$375.63
4"	\$159.20	\$477.60
6"	\$511.79	\$1,535.37
8"	\$601.85	\$1,805.55
10"	\$619.05	\$1,857.15
12"	\$1,083.33	\$3,249.99

SEC. W1d CHARGES FOR UNTREATED WATER

Charges for untreated water sold to water companies and agencies under agreement between The Metropolitan District and such companies or agencies, or by other arrangement, shall remain at the rate of \$1.00 cents per hundred cubic feet.

SEC. W6f CHARGES FOR PRIVATE FIRE PROTECTION SERVICE

Charges for connections to water mains supplying water for fire protection, metered, or unmetered, shall be in accord with the following table:

<u>SIZE OF CONNECTION</u>	<u>MONTHLY CHARGE</u>
<u>2"</u>	<u>\$14.38</u>
<u>3"</u>	<u>\$18.72</u>
<u>4"</u>	<u>\$28.10</u>
<u>6"</u>	<u>\$47.12</u>
<u>8"</u>	<u>\$70.85</u>
<u>10"</u>	<u>\$118.65</u>
<u>12"</u>	<u>\$166.87</u>

<u>SIZE OF CONNECTION</u>	<u>MONTHLY CHARGE</u>
<u>2"</u>	<u>\$14.38</u>
<u>3"</u>	<u>\$18.72</u>
<u>4"</u>	<u>\$28.10</u>
<u>6"</u>	<u>\$47.12</u>
<u>8"</u>	<u>\$70.85</u>
<u>10"</u>	<u>\$118.65</u>
<u>12"</u>	<u>\$166.87</u>

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

WATER BUREAU

REVISIONS TO WATER ASSESSMENT RATES AND OTHER RELATED CHARGES AND SPECIAL WATER RATES AND CHARGES

To: District Board

From: Water Bureau

December 16, 2014

In support of the annual water operating budget, staff is submitting these rates in conjunction with the revisions to the proposed Fiscal Year 2015 water rates and other peripheral charges associated with the delivery and sale of water as part of the annual budget adoption process.

Staff has reviewed these rates in light of the costs associated with them on a 'typical' model basis and makes the following recommendations:

Water Assessment Rates and Other Related Charges:

	<u>Current</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
Main Pipe Assessment	\$41.00/ft	\$41.00/ft
DPA Application Deposit		\$2,500.00
Service Pipe Taps		
Domestic (includes spacer and meter costs):		
1" Service Tap with 5/8" Meter	\$550.00	\$550.00
1" Service Tap with 3/4" Meter	\$575.00	\$575.00
1-1/2" Service Tap with 1" Meter	\$695.00	\$695.00
2" Service Tap with 1-1/2" Meter	\$940.00	\$940.00
4" Service Tap with 2" Meter	\$990.00	\$990.00
4" Service Tap with 3" Meter	\$1,120.00	\$1,120.00
6" Service Tap with 4" Meter	\$1,320.00	\$1,320.00
8" Service Tap with 6" Meter	\$1,945.00	\$1,945.00
10" Service Tap with 8" Meter	\$2,910.00	\$2,910.00
Fire Service		
2" Fire Service Tap	\$565.00	\$565.00
4", 6", 8" Fire Service Tap	\$460.00	\$460.00
Hydrants		
Installed after the main	\$9,800.00	\$9,800.00
Hydrant Maintenance	\$100.00	\$100.00
Hydrant Relocation	\$15,000.00	\$15,000.00
	deposit +/- actual cost + overhead	deposit +/- actual cost + overhead
Fire Flow Testing	\$340.00	\$340.00

Special Meter Charges and Deposits:

	<u>Current</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
Hydrant Meters		
Administrative and meter reading fee, including connection and inspection fees + actual water use to be billed	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
Hydrant Meter Deposit	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
Subsequent re-inspection and testing fee, if backflow prevention device required	\$50.00	\$50.00
Frozen, Lost or Damaged Meters		
5/8" meter	\$200.00	\$200.00
3/4" meter	\$240.00	\$240.00
1" meter	\$275.00	\$275.00
1-1/2" meter	\$920.00	\$920.00
2" meter	\$1,155.00	\$1,155.00
3" meter	\$1,355.00	\$1,355.00
4" meter	\$1,615.00	\$1,615.00
6" meter	\$2,560.00	\$2,560.00
8" meter	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
Radio transmitter unit	\$155.00	\$155.00
Spacer Charges		
5/8", 3/4"	\$145.00	\$145.00
1"	\$150.00	\$150.00
1-1/2"	\$200.00	\$200.00
2" & larger	\$220.00	\$220.00

	<u>Current</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
3 rd Party Damaged Hydrant Charge Repair or Replacement	actual cost + overhead	actual cost + overhead
Delinquent Account Review and Lien Fees	\$85.00	\$85.00
Delinquent Account Review and Lien Fees – Condo Assoc.	N/A	\$26.00
Checks Returned for Insufficient Funds	\$50.00	\$50.00
Shut-Off for Non-Payment	\$100.00	\$100.00
Scheduled Overtime/Emergency Inspections	\$325.00	\$325.00
Off and On Within 12 Months	\$95.00	\$95.00
Install Permanent Meter (No Service Tap)	81.00	N/A
5/8" – 1" Meter	\$95.00	\$95.00
2" Meter & larger	\$240.00	\$240.00
Backflow Prevention Device Testing	\$90.00	\$90.00
Check reading & leaks (no problem found)	\$90.00	\$90.00
Water Wagon - Non-Sunday	\$1,030.00	\$1,030.00
Water Wagon – Sunday	\$1,350.00	\$1,350.00
Water Tanker – Administrative Fee + actual water use to be billed	\$75.00	\$75.00
Administrative Review for Water and/or Sewer Services	\$465.00	\$465.00

It is **RECOMMENDED** that it be:

Voted: That the Water Bureau hereby adopts the following schedule of fees effective January 1, 2015:

Water Assessment Rates and Other Related Charges:

Main Pipe Assessment	\$41.00/ft
DPA Application Deposit	\$2,500.00
Service Pipe Taps	
Domestic (includes spacer and meter costs):	
1" Service Tap with 5/8" Meter	\$550.00

1" Service Tap with 3/4" Meter	\$575.00
1-1/2" Service Tap with 1" Meter	\$695.00
2" Service Tap with 1-1/2" Meter	\$940.00
4" Service Tap with 2" Meter	\$990.00
4" Service Tap with 3" Meter	\$1,120.00
6" Service Tap with 4" Meter	\$1,320.00
8" Service Tap with 6" Meter	\$1,945.00
10" Service Tap with 8" Meter	\$2,910.00

Fire Service

2" Fire Service Tap	\$565.00
4", 6", 8 " Fire Service Tap	\$460.00

Hydrants

Installed after the main	\$9,800.00
Hydrant Maintenance	\$100.00
Hydrant Relocation	\$15,000.00
	deposit +/- actual cost + overhead
Fire Flow Testing	\$340.00

Special Meter Charges and Deposits:**Hydrant Meters**

Administrative and meter reading fee, including connection and inspection fees + actual water use to be billed	\$1,000.00
Hydrant Meter Deposit	\$1,500.00
Subsequent re-inspection and testing fee, if backflow prevention device required	\$50.00

Frozen, Lost or Damaged Meters

5/8" meter	\$200.00
3/4" meter	\$240.00
1" meter	\$275.00
1-1/2" meter	\$920.00
2" meter	\$1,155.00
3" meter	\$1,355.00
4" meter	\$1,615.00
6" meter	\$2,560.00
8" meter	\$4,000.00
Radio transmitter unit	\$155.00

Spacer Charges

5/8", 3/4"	\$145.00
1"	\$150.00

1-1/2"	\$200.00
2" & larger	\$220.00
3rd Party Damaged Hydrant Charge	
Repair or Replacement	actual cost + overhead
Delinquent Account Review and Lien Fees	\$85.00
Delinquent Account Review and Lien Fees – Condo Assoc.	\$26.00
Checks Returned for Insufficient Funds	\$50.00
Shut-Off for Non-Payment	\$100.00
Scheduled Overtime/Emergency Inspections	\$325.00
Off and On Within 12 Months	\$95.00
Install Permanent Meter (No Service Tap)	
5/8" – 1" Meter	\$95.00
2" Meter & larger	\$240.00
Backflow Prevention Device Testing	\$90.00
Check reading & leaks (no problem found)	\$90.00
Water Wagon - Non-Sunday	\$1,030.00
Water Wagon – Sunday	\$1,350.00
Water Tanker – Administrative Fee + actual water use to be billed	\$75.00
Administrative Review for Water and/or Sewer Services	\$465.00

It is therefore recommended that it be:

Voted: That the District Board adopt the above referenced resolution.

Respectfully submitted,

John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

On motion made by Commissioner Reichin and duly seconded, the report was received and the resolution adopted by unanimous vote of those present.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:12 PM

ATTEST:



John S. Mirtle, Esq.
District Clerk

January 15, 2015
Date of Approval

INDEX

To

MINUTES OF THE DISTRICT BOARD

District Board - 2014

	Page
B	
BUREAU OF PUBLIC WORKS	
Abandonment of Sanitary Sewer and Release of Rights-of-Way - Charter Oak Academy, West Hartford	103
Abandonment of Sanitary Sewer and Release of Rights-of-Way - Duncaster Campus, Bloomfield	102
Abandonment of Sanitary Sewer and Release of Rights-of-Way - Quaker Green, LLC West Hartford	101
Acceptance of Sewers Built by Developer's Permit-Agreement	82
Purchase of Real Property in Furtherance of the Clean Water Project	25
C	
CHAIRMAN, ELECTION OF	
Election of William A. DiBella	2
D	
DISTRICT CLERK	
Service of Tax Warrants for Fiscal Year 2014	6
F	
FINANCE, BOARD OF	
2013 Operating Budget Transfer	19
2014 Operating Budget Transfer	97
Approval for State of Connecticut Financing - CWF 652-C	141
Approval for State of Connecticut Financing - CWF 652-D	85
Approval for State of Connecticut Financing DWSRF No. 2014-7033	52
Authorization, Issuance and Sale of Not Exceeding \$16,500,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds	80
Capital Improvement Projects	27
Capital Improvement Projects - Reallocation of Funding & Additional Appropriations	54

	Page
Capital Improvement Projects - Reallocation of Funding & Additional Appropriations	55
Closeout of Water Capital Project Programs	60
Closeout of Water, Sewer, Combined and Clean Water Capital Project Programs	114
Combined Capital Project Programs	67
Debt Issuance Resolution for BANS	21
Debt Issuance Resolution for BANS Issuance of up to \$55,000,000 in Bond Anticipation Notes	75
Debt Issuance Resolution for General Obligation Bonds Issuance of Up to \$52,762,000 in General Obligation Bonds	71
Debt Issuance Resolution to Refund BANS Maturing December 5, 2014 for the CWP	142
Debt Issuance Resolution to Refund BANS Maturing December 5, 2014 for the CWP	109
Debt Issuance Resolutions for BANS	128
DWSRF No. 2014-7026	15
DWSRF No. 2014-7030	16
DWSRF No. 2014-7031	17
DWSRF No. 2014-7032	43
Fiscal Year 2015 Budget Expenditures	208
Fiscal Year 2015 Budget Revenues	209
Fiscal Year 2015 Capital Improvement Budget	154
Fiscal Year 2015 Hydroelectric Expenditures and Revenues	210
Fiscal Year 2015 Revisions to District Sewer User Charge Rates and Other Related Charges	213
Fiscal Year 2015 Tax on Member Municipalities	211
Reallocation of General Obligation Bond Anticipation Notes	130
Reallocation of General Obligation Bonds	79
Sewer Capital Project Programs	63

L

LAND TRANSFER

	Page
Brainard Road Airport Land Transfer	138
LEGISLATIVE CONSULTANTS	
Appointment of Doyle, D'Amore & Balducci and Capitol Strategies Group, LLC	9
LITIGATION CLAIM SETTLEMENT	
Kathleen Drake	104
Rick Gomez	94
Thomas Farrell	95
M	
MDC GOVERNMENT, COMMITTEE ON	
Proposed Revision to the General Ordinances of the Metropolitan District	133
Proposed Revisions to the ByLaws of the MDC	119
Proposed Revisions to the Sewer Ordinances of the Metropolitan District	135
Revisions to District Water Rates	216
N	
NEW COMMISSIONERS	
Introduction of Commissioners Georgiana E. Holloway and Kennard Ray	45
O	
ORGANIZATION, COMMITTEE ON	
Appointment of Albert F. Reichin to Bureau of Public Works	4
Appointment of Albert F. Reichin to Community Affairs Committee	5
Appointment of Albert F. Reichin to Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee	4
Appointment of Albert F. Reichin to Strategic Planning Committee	5
Appointment of Allen Hoffman to Audit Committee	5
Appointment of Allen Hoffman to Board of Finance	4
Appointment of Allen Hoffman to Bureau of Public Works	4
Appointment of Allen Hoffman to Committee on MDC Government	4
Appointment of Alphonse Marotta to Audit Committee	5
Appointment of Alphonse Marotta to Bureau of Public Works	4

	Page
Appointment of Alphonse Marotta to Commission on Regional Planning	5
Appointment of Alphonse Marotta to Committee on MDC Government	4
Appointment of Alphonse Marotta to Strategic Planning Committee	5
Appointment of Alvin E. Taylor to Audit Committee	5
Appointment of Alvin E. Taylor to Bureau of Public Works	4
Appointment of Alvin E. Taylor to Committee on MDC Government	4
Appointment of Alvin E. Taylor to Committee on Organization	6
Appointment of Alvin E. Taylor to General Policy and Planning Committee	5
Appointment of Alvin E. Taylor to Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee	4
Appointment of Alvin E. Taylor to Strategic Planning Committee	5
Appointment of Alvin Taylor to CRRA Steering Committee	6
Appointment of Andrew Adil to Bureau of Public Works	4
Appointment of Andrew Adil to Strategic Planning Committee	5
Appointment of Commissioner Reichin to the Water Bureau	26
Appointment of Daniel Camilliere to Commission on Regional Planning	5
Appointment of Daniel Camilliere to Committee on Organization	6
Appointment of Daniel Camilliere to Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee	4
Appointment of Daniel Camilliere to Strategic Planning Committee	5
Appointment of Daniel Camilliere to Water Bureau	4
Appointment of Director of Engineering	51
Appointment of Director of Operations	52
Appointment of Director of Procurement	26
Appointment of Donald Currey to Audit Committee	4
Appointment of Donald Currey to Bureau of Public Works	4
Appointment of Donald Currey to Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee	4
Appointment of Donald M. Currey to Committee on Organization	6
Appointment of Georgiana Holloway and Kennard Ray to Community Affairs Committee	42

	Page
Appointment of Harry B. Schaechter as Citizen Member	3
Appointment of Harry Schaechter to Commission on Regional Planning	5
Appointment of Hector M. Rivera to Bureau of Public Works	4
Appointment of Hector Rivera to Committee on MDC Government	4
Appointment of Hector Rivera to Committee on Organization	6
Appointment of Hector Rivera to Community Affairs Committee	5
Appointment of Hector Rivera to Energy Committee	5
Appointment of Hector Rivera to Farmington River Watershed Committee	5
Appointment of Helene Shay to Community Affairs Committee	5
Appointment of Helene Shay to Water Bureau	4
Appointment of J. Lawrence Price to Audit Committee	4
Appointment of J. Lawrence Price to Bureau of Public Works	4
Appointment of J. Lawrence Price to Committee on MDC Government	4
Appointment of J. Lawrence Price to General Policy and Planning Committee	5
Appointment of J. Lawrence Price to Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee	4
Appointment of J. Lawrence Price to Strategic Planning Committee	5
Appointment of James Needham to Committee on MDC Government	4
Appointment of James Needham to General Policy and Planning Committee	5
Appointment of James S. Needham to Water Bureau	4
Appointment of Janice Flemming to Bureau of Public Works	4
Appointment of Janice Flemming to Community Affairs Committee	5
Appointment of Janice Flemming to Strategic Planning Committee	5
Appointment of Jon Colman as Citizen Member	3
Appointment of Jon Colman to Strategic Planning Committee	5
Appointment of Jon Colman to Strategic Planning Committee	5
Appointment of Joseph H. Kronen to Bureau of Public Works	4
Appointment of Joseph Klett to Bureau of Public Works	4
Appointment of Joseph Klett to Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee	4

	Page
Appointment of Joseph Klett to Water Bureau	4
Appointment of Kathleen J. Kowalyshyn to Committee on Organization	6
Appointment of Kathleen Kowalyshyn to Audit Committee	5
Appointment of Kathleen Kowalyshyn to Water Bureau	4
Appointment of Linda King-Corbin as Citizen Member	3
Appointment of Linda King-Corbin to Board of Finance	4
Appointment of Luis Caban to Board of Finance	4
Appointment of Luis Caban to Bureau of Public Works	4
Appointment of Luis Caban to Committee on Organization	6
Appointment of Luis Caban to General Policy and Planning Committee	5
Appointment of Luis Caban to Strategic Planning Committee	5
Appointment of Mark A. Pappa to Audit Committee	4
Appointment of Mark A. Pappa to Water Bureau	4
Appointment of Mark Pappa to Energy Committee	5
Appointment of Mark Pappa to Farmington River Watershed Committee	5
Appointment of Mark Pappa to General Policy and Planning Committee	5
Appointment of Mark Pappa to Strategic Planning Committee	5
Appointment of Martin B. Courneen as Citizen Member	3
Appointment of Martin B. Courneen to Board of Finance	4
Appointment of Mary Anne Charron to Audit Committee	4
Appointment of Mary Anne Charron to Community Affairs Committee	5
Appointment of Mary Anne Charron to Strategic Planning Committee	5
Appointment of Mary Anne Charron to Water Bureau	4
Appointment of Maureen Magnan to Bureau of Public Works	4
Appointment of Maureen Magnan to Committee on MDC Government	4
Appointment of Maureen Magnan to Community Affairs Committee	5
Appointment of Maureen Magnan to CRRA Steering Committee	6
Appointment of Maureen Magnan to Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee	4
Appointment of Michael Gerhart to Committee on MDC Government	4

	Page
Appointment of Pasquale J. Salemi to Board of Finance	4
Appointment of Pasquale J. Salemi to Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee	4
Appointment of Pasquale J. Salemi to Water Bureau	4
Appointment of Pasquale Salemi to CRRA Steering Committee	5
Appointment of Pasquale Salemi to Energy Committee	5
Appointment of Pasquale Salemi to General Policy and Planning Committee	5
Appointment of Raymond Sweezy to Bureau of Public Works	4
Appointment of Raymond Sweezy to Commission on Regional Planning	5
Appointment of Raymond Sweezy to Committee on Organization	6
Appointment of Raymond Sweezy to Community Affairs Committee	5
Appointment of Raymond Sweezy to General Policy and Planning Committee	5
Appointment of Raymond Sweezy to Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee	4
Appointment of Raymond Sweezy to Water Bureau	4
Appointment of Richard T. Mulready as Citizen Member	3
Appointment of Richard T. Mulready to Board of Finance	4
Appointment of Richard Vicino to Energy Committee	5
Appointment of Richard Vicino to Strategic Planning Committee	5
Appointment of Richard Vicino to Strategic Planning Committee	5
Appointment of Richard W. Vicino to Audit Committee	5
Appointment of Richard W. Vicino to Bureau of Public Works	4
Appointment of Ron Angelo to Board of Finance	4
Appointment of Ronald F. Angelo as Citizen Member	3
Appointment of Thea Montanez to Bureau of Public Works	4
Appointment of Thea Montanez to Community Affairs Committee	5
Appointment of Thea Montanez to Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee	4
Appointment of Thea Montanez to Strategic Planning Committee	5
Appointment of Timothy Curtis to Audit Committee	5

	Page
Appointment of Timothy Curtis to Commission on Regional Planning	5
Appointment of Timothy Curtis to Farmington River Watershed Committee	5
Appointment of Timothy Curtis to General Policy and Planning Committee	5
Appointment of Timothy Curtis to Personnel, Pension and Insurance Committee	4
Appointment of Timothy Curtis to Strategic Planning Committee	5
Appointment of Timothy Curtis to Strategic Planning Committee	5
Appointment of Timothy Curtis to Water Bureau	4
Appointment of William Cibes as Citizen Member	3
Appointment of William Cibes to Board of Finance	4
Appointment of William Horan to Committee on MDC Government	4
Appointment of William Horan to CRRA Steering Committee	5
Appointment of William P. Horan to Board of Finance	4
Appointment of William P. Horan to Bureau of Public Works	4
Appointment of William P. Horan to Committee on Organization	6
Appointments for the years 2014-2015	3
Nomination and Appointment of a Candidate as the Successor to the Chief Executive Officer	126

P

PERSONNEL, PENSION AND INSURANCE COMMITTEE

Appointment of PPI Committee as Trustee for the Pension Plan and Approval of Trust Agreement	147
Approval of Employment Contract Terms for Chief Executive Officer	148
Approval of Employment Contract Terms for District Counsel	150
Approval of Job Classifications	39
Authorizing District Chairman to Create a Subcommittee to Negotiate and Execute an Employment Contract for the District Counsel	127
Investment of Certain MDC Real Property to the MDC Employee Pension Fund	93
Job Classification Revision - Billing Analyst	87
Job Classification Revision - Financial Analyst	108
Job Classification Revision - Procurement Specialist	89

	Page
Job Classification Revision - Strategic Sourcing Specialist	48
Recommendation to the District Board for the Successor to the Chief Executive Officer	125
Subcommittee for District Counsel Employment Agreement	128
Tentative Agreement Regarding Health Insurance	10
 R	
REFERRAL	
Fiscal Year 2015 Budget Estimates Referral to Board of Finance	128
Referral of the Chief Executive Officer Vacancy to The Committee on Organization	126
RETIREMENT	
Retirement and Subsequent Appointment of Chief Executive Officer	107
 S	
Spincycle, LLC	
Settlement of Claim	151
 T	
TAX WARRANTS, SERVICE OF	
Fiscal Year 2014	6
TRUMBULL TOWERS MANAGEMENT, LLC	
Settlement of Pending Litigation Claim	122
 V	
VICE CHAIRMAN, ELECTION OF	
Election of Maureen Magnan	2
 W	
WATER BUREAU	
Encroachment Agreement - Lot #6A Lakeview Avenue/Hidden Valley Drive, Rocky Hill	99
Referral to, Brinley Street Water Petitions	98
Revisions to Water Assessment Rates and Other Related Charges and Special Water Rates and Charges	220

	<u>Page</u>
WORKER'S COMPENSATION CLAIM	
Settlement	44
Z	
ZACHS, HENRY	
Referral to Water Bureau - Consideration of Settlement Proposal	108